

# AGENDA

## CITY OF HOUSTON ■ CITY COUNCIL

November 19th & 20th, 2019

**MAYOR**  
SYLVESTER TURNER

**CONTROLLER**  
CHRIS B. BROWN

### DISTRICT COUNCIL MEMBERS

Brenda Stardig  
District A

Steve Le  
District F

Jerry Davis  
District B

Greg Travis  
District G

Ellen R. Cohen  
District C

Karla Cisneros  
District H

Dwight A. Boykins  
District D

Robert Gallegos  
District I

Dave Martin  
District E

Mike Laster  
District J

Martha Castex-Tatum  
District K

### AT-LARGE COUNCIL MEMBERS

Mike Knox  
Position 1

Michael Kubosh  
Position 3

David W. Robinson  
Position 2

Amanda K. Edwards  
Position 4

Jack Christie D.C.  
Position 5

Marta Crinejo Director - City Council Agenda

Anna Russell City Secretary

In accordance with the Texas Open Meetings Act the agenda is posted for public information, at all times, for at least 72 hours preceding the scheduled time of the meeting on the bulletin board located on the exterior wall of the City Hall building at 901 Bagby.

The agenda may be accessed via the Internet at <http://houston.novusagenda.com/agendapublic/>. Copies of the agenda are available in the Office of the City Secretary in the City Hall Annex, Public Level at no charge. To receive the agenda by mail, send check or money order for \$52.00 for a one year subscription, made payable to the City of Houston to the attention of the City Secretary, P.O. Box 1562, Houston, Texas 77251.

To reserve time to appear before Council call 832-393-1100 or come to the Office of the City Secretary, City Hall Annex, Public Level at least 30 minutes prior to the scheduled public session shown on the agenda.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**AGENDA - COUNCIL MEETING Tuesday, November 19, 2019 - 1:30 PM**  
**City Hall Chamber**

**PRESENTATIONS**

**2:00 P.M. – INVOCATION AND PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**Council Member Gallegos**

**ROLL CALL AND ADOPT MINUTES OF PREVIOUS MINUTES**

**PUBLIC SPEAKERS** - Pursuant to City Council Rule 8, City Council will hear from members of the public; the names and subject matters of persons who had requested to speak at the time of posting this Agenda are attached; the names and subject matters of persons who subsequently request to speak may be obtained in the City Secretary's Office.

**NOTE: If a translator is required, please advise when reserving time to speak**

**SP111919**

**RECESS**

**RECONVENE**

DESCRIPTIONS OR CAPTIONS OF AGENDA ITEMS WILL BE READ BY  
THE  
CITY SECRETARY PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT

**HEARINGS**

1. **PUBLIC HEARING** regarding Project Plan amendments and Annexation Plans for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBERS 3 (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE), 7 (OST/ALMEDA), 11 (GREENSPPOINT), 14 (FOURTH WARD), 18 (FIFTH WARD), 21 (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE), 22 (LELAND WOODS), and 23 (HARRISBURG)**

**MAYOR'S REPORT**

**CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 62**

**MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBERS 2 through 4**

2. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **VICTORIA LARA** to the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2020
3. REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BARC FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS**:  
Position Three - **KEVIN A. JONES**, appointment, for a term to expire

12/31/2021

Position Four - **AMY LOWE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Five - **MICHELE MATALON HEDGES**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Eight - **MARIANNE FANNING**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Nine - **SUSAN BOGGIO**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Ten - **LAURA H. BUTLER**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Eleven - **KATHERINE THOMASSON**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Fourteen - **GIOVANNI ROSSELLI**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Sixteen - **MALCOLM (MACK) EISENBERG**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020

Position Seventeen - **ANNA KAPLAN**, appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

Position Nineteen - **MASON L. MOTE**, reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

4. RECOMMENDATION from Director Office of Business Opportunity & Director of the Houston Airport System to set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goals for DOT/FAA contracts for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2022 in compliance with DBE Ordinance 99-893 and DOT/FAA mandated requirements as reflected in 49 CFR, Part 26

#### **ACCEPT WORK - NUMBER 5**

5. RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,614,073.41 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC**. for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 3.22% under the original contract amount (4235-68)

#### **PROPERTY NUMBER 6**

6. RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay all costs, and settle the eminent domain matter in connection with City of Houston v. WM Out Parcels LLC, et al., Cause No. 1135565; for acquisition of Parcels DY17-025 & DY17-025A; for Lift Station Diversions for MUD #237 and MUD #159 - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

#### **PURCHASING AND TABULATION OF BIDS - NUMBERS 7 through 9**

7. **METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC** for three Pumper Trucks,

one High Pressure Pumper Truck, two Telescoping Ladder Trucks and one Rescue Truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$5,389,485.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated

8. **SOURCEWELL FORMERLY NATIONAL JOINT POWERS ALLIANCE (NJPA)** for purchase of one complete Aerial Bucket Truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department \$163,334.00 - Police Special Services and Asset Forfeiture State Funds
9. **SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for Emergency Purchase of Hazardous Chemical Lime Slurry Spill Clean-up Service at the East Purification Plant, located at 2300 Federal Road for Houston Public Works - \$75,922.90 - Enterprise Fund

#### **ORDINANCES - NUMBERS 10 through 62**

10. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Texas General Land Office ("GLO") Contract No. 19-147-001-B489 between the City of Houston and **GLO**, increasing the amount of the award of Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Funds and making other revisions to align the GLO Contract with the State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey - Round 1, as amended
11. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing loan agreement between the City of Houston and **KCG DEVELOPMENT, LLC** to provide a \$3,500,000.00 loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the renovation of Bellfort Park Apartments, a 64-unit family affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 4135 West Bellfort Street in Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
12. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing loan agreement between the City of Houston and **EDISON ARTS FOUNDATION** to provide a \$8,000,000.00 loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of Edison Lofts, a 126-unit family affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 7215 W. Fuqua, Missouri City, Texas - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
13. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an increase in spending authority for lease agreement between **ORANGESTONE MCKINNEY, LLC** (as successor in interest to Levan Properties, LP), Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, approved by Ordinance No. 2010-734 - \$452,576.43 - Parking Management Special Revenue Fund
14. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant agreement between the City of Houston and **EPISCOPAL HEALTH FOUNDATION** to provide funding for the Emergency Tele-Health and Navigation Program (ETHAN) for the Houston Fire Department - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund
15. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston



Fire Department to accept grant funds from the **LAURA and JOHN ARNOLD FOUNDATION** to provide funding for the Emergency Telehealth and Navigation Program ("ETHAN") (the "GRANT"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Fire Department to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund

16. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 24** for Fire Protection Services
17. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing increase in spending authority for the Lease Agreement between **ARDMORE PROFESSIONAL CENTER, L.L.C.**, Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225 - \$553,502.21 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
18. ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding a construction contract to **LANDSCAPE ART, INC.** for Avondale Promenade Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund and State Grant Funded - Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Fund - \$960,166.00 - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
19. ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,451,845.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and **BRAVE / ARCHITECTURE, INC** to Perform Design and Construction Phase Services for the new Westbury Neighborhood Library for Houston Public Library; providing funding for Civic Art relating to construction of facilities financed by Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**
20. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-264 to increase the maximum contract amount to task order contracts between the City of Houston and **JAYMARK ENGINEERING CORPORATION, INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC** and **WALTER P. MOORE & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Professional Engineering Services
21. ORDINANCE appropriating \$868,368.00 from the General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **TEXAS LIQUA TECH SERVICES, INC** for City Hall Roof Replacement; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
22. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **DLA PIPER LLP** for Legal Assistance

regarding various matters relating to the Texas Department of Health & Human Services Review of Regulatory Compliance in the context of Medicare, Medicaid, and/or other federally funded health care billing for Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$175,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

23. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2016-0568 (passed on July 20, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract 4600013891 for contract between the City of Houston and **BOYER, INC** for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the City's Water and Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Houston Public Works - \$1,313,173.73 - Enterprise Fund
24. ORDINANCE awarding contract to **AMERICAN MECHANICAL SERVICES OF HOUSTON, LLC** for Plumbing Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$5,750,000.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds
25. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SUPERIOR BUILDING SERVICES, INC**, for Window and Building Surface Cleaning Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,343,360.00 - Enterprise Fund
26. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **LEXISNEXIS COPLOGIC SOLUTIONS, INC** for a Traffic Accident Report Sales Website for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - Revenue
27. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-350 to establish maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment for contract between the City of Houston and **LOPEZ NEGRETE COMMUNICATIONS, INC** for Consulting Services for the Census 2020 Engagement Initiative for the Planning and Development Department - \$627,586.00 - General Fund
28. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **PFM GROUP CONSULTING, LLC** for Professional Consulting Services for the Finance Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with one option year - \$167,500.00 - General Fund
29. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2016-0131, as amended by Ordinance 2018-0665, to increase the maximum contract amount for an agreement for purchase of Electronic Recyclable Material between the City of Houston and **COMPUCYCLE, INC** - \$800, 000.00 - General Fund
30. ORDINANCE appropriating \$82,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Network Hardware for Various Departments for Houston Information Technology Services
31. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvements Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - BOYKINS**

32. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREENSPPOINT ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**
33. ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**
34. ORDINANCE repealing Ordinance No. 2018-1009 and providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historic site located at 712 Main Street in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**
35. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, **CITIES FOR FINANCIAL EMPOWERMENT FUND, INC**, and **GREATER HOUSTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION** for the implementation of Financial Empowerment Centers; approving the acceptance of grant from **CITIES FOR FINANCIAL EMPOWERMENT FUND, INC** to **GREATER HOUSTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION** on behalf of the City; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities to act on behalf of the City for the purpose of the grant and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any
36. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **ALLIANCE FOR MULTICULTURAL COMMUNITY SERVICES d/b/a THE ALLIANCE** for Financial Counseling Services for the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities  
**This item should only be considered after the passage of Item 35 above**
37. ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the 3000 block of Oakdale Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**
38. ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 4000 block of Walker Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
39. ORDINANCE establishing the East and West sides of the 1100 block of Weaver Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

40. ORDINANCE establishing the West side of the 1100 block of Weaver Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**
41. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 519.354 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24**, for inclusion in its District
42. ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 166.06 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 143**, for inclusion in its District
43. ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-572; approving the 2019 Water Conservation Plan for Municipal Uses and the 2019 Drought Contingency Plan for the City of Houston
44. ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$650,000.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund previously appropriated for the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement with **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 450**; appropriating \$650,000.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for the same agreement - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**
45. ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,862,268.80 out of Street and Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF as an appropriation to an Interlocal Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0155) for the Neuens Road at Crestdale Drive Detention Pond Project - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**
46. ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096 for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**, providing maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**
47. ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096 for a 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non grant-eligible work related to the contract between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096 for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC** - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**  
**This item should only be considered after the passage of Item 46 above**
48. ORDINANCE appropriating \$27,500,000.00 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing the purchase of land acquisitions and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the right-of-way, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services, in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage

49. **DDSRF** ORDINANCE appropriating \$110,000.00 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, L.P.** for Local Drainage Program Work Order Design (Contract 4); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
50. ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,490,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding a contract to **DL GLOVER, INC** for FY2020 Drainage Rehab Storm Water Action Team Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF
51. ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,066,666.67 out of Street and Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT)** for the Drainage Project Local Government Contribution On-System, IH-610/IH69 Interchange (as approved by Ordinance 2018-0387); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Street and Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**
52. ORDINANCE granting to **ACCESS DATA SUPPLY INC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions – **FIRST READING**
53. ORDINANCE granting to **RAPID WASTE SOLUTIONS of TEXAS LLC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**
54. ORDINANCE No. 2019-867, passed first reading November 13, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **BLACKWOOD PORTABLE RESTROOMS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
55. ORDINANCE No. 2019-868, passed first reading November 13, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **BLUE WATER GREASE SERVICES INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located

within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

56. ORDINANCE No. 2019-869, passed first reading November 13, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH-WISE, INC. ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION & CONSTRUCTION**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
57. ORDINANCE No. 2019-870, passed first reading November 13, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **LEL ENVIRONMENTAL LTD.**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
58. ORDINANCE No. 2019-871, passed first reading November 13, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **MILLENNIAL TRUCKING, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**
59. ORDINANCE No. 2019-848, passed second reading November 13, 2019  
Ordinance granting to **AMERITEX RENTALS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
60. Ordinance No. 2019-849, passed second reading November 13, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **K7 CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
61. Ordinance No. 2019-850, passed second reading November 13, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **MANUEL ANAYA d/b/a MANUEL ANAYA TRUCKING**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**
62. Ordinance No. 2019-860, passed second reading November 13, 2019  
ORDINANCE granting to **MARATHON WASTE SERVICES LLC**. a Texas

Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions  
**-THIRD AND FINAL READING**

**END OF CONSENT AGENDA**

**CONSIDERATION OF MATTERS REMOVED FROM CONSENT AGENDA**

**NON CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 63**

**NON-CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS**

- 63. SET A PUBLIC HEARING DATE** for a Life Extension for **TAX INCREMENT REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN (GREENSPPOINT)** and **NUMBER EIGHTEEN (FIFTH WARD)**  
**HEARING DATE - 9:00 A.M - WEDNESDAY - DECEMBER 4, 2019**

**MATTERS HELD - NUMBERS 64 through 66**

- 64. ORDINANCE** authorizing and approving an amendment to Ordinance No. 2019-265 to eliminate the 5-Year Recorded Deed of Trust requirement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$40,000.00 and to eliminate the 10-Year Recorded Deed of Trust requirement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$40,000 up to and including \$80,000 under the City of Houston's Hurricane Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program ("HoAP"); approving a 3-Year Compliance Period evidenced by an Unsecured Forgivable Promissory Note and enforced by a Forgivable Loan Agreement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$80,000; approving the forms of Forgivable Loan Agreement and of the respective Unsecured Promissory Note for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$80,000, attached to this ordinance, to be executed by the City of Houston, Texas, and each eligible HoAP participant  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS**  
This was item 17 on Agenda of November 13, 2019
- 65. ORDINANCE** consenting to the addition of 133.7858 acres of land to **SUNBELT FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT** of Harris County, Texas, for inclusion in its district  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**  
This was item 31 on Agenda of November 13, 2019
- 66. ORDINANCE** consenting to the addition of 3.4279 acres of land to **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district  
**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS STARDIG and EDWARDS**  
This was item 32 on Agenda of November 13, 2019

**MATTERS TO BE PRESENTED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS - Council Member Christie first**

**ALL ORDINANCES ARE TO BE CONSIDERED ON AN EMERGENCY**

**BASIS AND TO BE PASSED ON ONE READING UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED, ARTICLE VII, SECTION 7, CITY CHARTER**

**NOTE** WHENEVER ANY AGENDA ITEM, WHETHER OR NOT ON THE  
- CONSENT AGENDA, IS NOT READY FOR COUNCIL ACTION AT  
THE TIME IT IS REACHED ON THE AGENDA, THAT ITEM SHALL BE  
PLACED AT THE END OF THE AGENDA FOR ACTION BY COUNCIL  
WHEN ALL OTHER AGENDA ITEMS HAVE BEEN CONSIDERED.

CITY COUNCIL RESERVES THE RIGHT TO TAKE UP AGENDA  
ITEMS OUT OF THE ORDER IN WHICH THEY ARE POSITIONED IN  
THIS AGENDA. ALSO, AN ITEM THAT HAS BEEN TAGGED UNDER  
CITY COUNCIL RULE (HOUSTON CITY CODE 2-2) OR DELAYED TO  
ANOTHER DAY MAY BE NEVERTHELESS CONSIDERED LATER AT  
THE SAME CITY COUNCIL MEETING.





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date:

SP111919

Agenda Item#:



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date:

MYR - TIRZ 3, 7, 11, 14, 18, 21, 22, 23 - Plan  
amend/Annex - hearing

Agenda Item#: 1.

### **Summary:**

**PUBLIC HEARING** regarding Project Plan amendments and Annexation Plans for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBERS 3 (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE), 7 (OST/ALMEDA), 11 (GREENSPPOINT), 14 (FOURTH WARD), 18 (FIFTH WARD), 21 (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE), 22 (LELAND WOODS), and 23 (HARRISBURG)**

### **Background:**

Public hearing regarding Project Plan amendments and Annexation Plans for **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBERS 3 (MAIN STREET/MARKET SQUARE), 7 (OST/ALMEDA), 11 (GREENSPPOINT), 14 (FOURTH WARD), 18 (FIFTH WARD), 21 (HARDY/NEAR NORTHSIDE), 22 (LELAND WOODS), and 23 (HARRISBURG)**

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

Pursuant to Texas Tax Code Sections 311.007(c) and 311.011(e), a public hearing must be held prior to City Council's consideration of ordinances for Reinvestment Zone Numbers 3 (Main Street/Market Square), 7 (OST/Almeda), 11 (Greenspoint), 14 (Fourth Ward), 18 (Fifth Ward), 21 (Hardy/Near Northside), 22 (Leland Woods), and 23 (Harrisburg). The Administration recommends setting the public hearing date on Wednesday, November 20, 2019.

---

Andy Icken, Chief Development Officer

### **Contact Information:**

Gwen Tillotson



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date:

CONSENT AGENDA NUMBERS 2 through 62

Agenda Item#:



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/5/2019

MYR~ 2019 Houston Arts Alliance Appt. ltr. 11-5-2019

Agenda Item#: 2.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment of **VICTORIA LARA** to the **HOUSTON ARTS ALLIANCE BOARD OF DIRECTORS**, for an unexpired term ending 6/30/2020

### **Background:**

October 22, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

I am pleased to nominate for appointment the following individual to the Houston Arts Alliance Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Victoria Lara, appointment to Position Three, for an expired term ending June 30, 2020.

The résumé of the nominee is attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date: 11/4/2019

MYR ~ 2019 Houston BARC Foundation Appts. ltr. 11-4-2019

Agenda Item#: 3.

### **Summary:**

REQUEST from Mayor for confirmation of the appointment or reappointment of the following individuals to the **BARC FOUNDATION BOARD OF DIRECTORS:**

Position Three -	<b>KEVIN A. JONES</b> , appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Four -	<b>AMY LOWE</b> , reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Five	- <b>MICHELE MATALON HEDGES</b> , appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Eight -	<b>MARIANNE FANNING</b> , reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Nine -	<b>SUSAN BOGGIO</b> , appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Ten -	<b>LAURA H. BUTLER</b> , reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Eleven	- <b>KATHERINE THOMASSON</b> , reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Fourteen	- <b>GIOVANNI ROSSELLI</b> , appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Sixteen	- <b>MALCOLM (MACK) EISENBERG</b> , reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2020
Position Seventeen	- <b>ANNA KAPLAN</b> , appointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021
Position Nineteen	- <b>MASON L. MOTE</b> , reappointment, for a term to expire 12/31/2021

### **Background:**

October 30, 2019

The Honorable City Council  
Houston, Texas

Dear Council Members:

Pursuant to section 6-27 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas and the Articles of Incorporation and Bylaws of the Houston BARC Foundation, I am nominating for appointment or reappointment the following individuals to the Houston BARC Foundation Board of Directors, subject to Council confirmation:

Kevin A. Jones, reappointment to Position Three, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Amy Lowe, appointment to Position Four, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Michele Matalon Hedges, reappointment to Position Five, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Marianne Fanning, appointment to Position Eight, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Susan Boggio, reappointment to Position Nine, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Laura H. Butler, appointment to Position Ten, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Katherine Thomasson, reappointment to Position Eleven, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Giovanni Rosselli, appointment to Position Fourteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Malcolm (Mack) Eisenberg, appointment to Position Sixteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2020;  
Anna Kaplan, appointment to Position Seventeen, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
Diane Arms, appointment to Position Nineteen, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;  
and  
Mason L. Mote, reappointment to Position Twenty-One, for a term to expire December 31, 2021;

The résumés of the nominees are attached for your review.

Sincerely,

Sylvester Turner  
Mayor

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

### **OBO - FFY 2020-2022 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Goals**

Agenda Item#: 4.

#### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Office of Business Opportunity & Director of the Houston Airport System to set Disadvantaged Business Enterprise goals for DOT/FAA contracts for the period October 1, 2019 through September 30, 2022 in compliance with DBE Ordinance 99-893 and DOT/FAA mandated requirements as reflected in 49 CFR, Part 26

#### **Background:**

Effective March 4, 1999, the Department of Transportation (DOT) adopted a final Rule implementing changes to 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 26, which mandated new requirements for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBEs") in DOT-assisted contracts, for Houston Airport System projects, and if applicable, Houston Public Works projects. Substantial changes in federal regulations required enactment of Ordinance 99-893 to comply with the revised federal requirements for DOT-assisted contracts. The City is not eligible to receive DOT financial assistance unless it is in compliance with these federal regulations.

Changes in the Code of Federal Regulations, adopted in February 2010, required all recipients who receive more than \$250,000 in federal funds to establish a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Plan and set triennial Goals for federally-assisted projects. In 2016, City Council approved the City's current Federal Fiscal Years 2017 – 2019 DBE overall contract Goal.

The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), in cooperation with the Houston Airport System (HAS), have analyzed the relevant criteria required by federal authorities, and set an overall DBE Goal of 32% for George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), 31% for William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and an overall DBE Goal of 31% for Ellington Field Airport for the 2020 – 2022 Federal Fiscal Years subject to the approval of DOT/FAA. The federal criteria and the proposed Goals were presented to the Economic Development Council Committee on October 17, 2019. OBO and HAS recommends adoption of the Motion for the referenced DBE Goals in order to comply with federal requirements.

---

Marsha E. Murray, Interim Director

**Prior Council Action:**

Motion 2016-0398 - Oct 12, 2016

**Contact Information:**

Marsha E. Murray, Interim Director Office of Business Opportunity 832-393-0615

Jason McLemore, Deputy Assistant Director

Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity 281-233-7833

Mario C. Diaz, Director Houston Airport System 281-233-1877

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District B, District E, District I  
Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

OBO - FFY 2020-2022 Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Program Goals

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION of the Office of Business Opportunity and Houston Airport System Directors' to adopt a Motion setting an overall Goal of 32% for the participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) on DOT/FAA funded contracts at IAH Airport; an overall Goal of 31% for the participation of DBEs on DOT/FAA funded contracts at HOU Airport; and an overall Goal of 31% for the participation of DBEs on DOT/FAA funded contracts at EFD Airport. The Houston Airport System anticipates the award of 2.5% prime participation on DOT/FAA funded contracts at all three airports.

### **Background:**

Effective March 4, 1999, the Department of Transportation (DOT) adopted a final Rule implementing changes to 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR), Part 26, which mandated new requirements for participation of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises ("DBEs") in DOT-assisted contracts, for Houston Airport System projects, and if applicable, Houston Public Works projects. Substantial changes in federal regulations required enactment of Ordinance 99-893 to comply with the revised federal requirements for DOT-assisted contracts. The City is not eligible to receive DOT financial assistance unless it is in compliance with these federal regulations.

Changes in the Code of Federal Regulations, adopted in February 2010, required all recipients who receive more than \$250,000 in federal funds to establish a Disadvantaged Business Enterprise Plan and set triennial Goals for federally-assisted projects. In 2016, City Council approved the City's current Federal Fiscal Years 2017 – 2019 DBE overall contract Goal.

The Office of Business Opportunity (OBO), in cooperation with the Houston Airport System (HAS), have analyzed the relevant criteria required by federal authorities, and set an overall DBE Goal of 32% for George Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), 31% for William P. Hobby Airport (HOU), and an overall DBE Goal of 31% for Ellington Field Airport for the 2020 – 2022 Federal Fiscal Years subject to the approval of DOT/FAA. The federal criteria and the proposed Goals were presented to the Economic Development Council Committee on October 17, 2019.

OBO and HAS recommends adoption of the Motion for the referenced DBE Goals in order to comply with federal requirements.

### **Prior Council Action:**

Motion 2016-0398

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A



**Contact Information:**

Marsha E. Murray, Interim Director  
Office of Business Opportunity  
832-393-0615

Jason McLemore, Deputy Assistant Director  
Houston Airport System's Office of Business Opportunity  
281-233-7833

Mario C. Diaz, Director  
Houston Airport System  
281-233-1877

  
Marsha E. Murray, Interim Director

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

FY 2020-2022 Proposed DBE Goals

FY 20-22 DBE Goals - Attachment #1

FY 20-22 DBE Goals - Attachment #2

FY 20-22 DBE Goals - Attachment #3

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2019

HPW - 20WWO863 Accept Work/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from Director Houston Public Works for approval of final contract amount of \$2,614,073.41 and acceptance of work on contract with **T CONSTRUCTION, LLC** for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal - 3.22% under the original contract amount (4235-68)

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,614,073.41, which is 3.22% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$2,700,923.90. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/27/2014 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, T Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 300 days approved by Change Orders No. 7, No. 12, No. 13. The final cost of the project is \$2,614,073.41, a decrease of \$86,850.49 or 3.22% under the original contract amount. Less pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7, No. 8 and No. 9, No. 10, No. 11, No. 12, No. 13, No. 14, No. 15, No. 16 and No. 17.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 24.53%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.76%. The contractor was awarded a “Satisfactory” rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

-

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0202-4  
File No. 4235-68

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-875 dated 09/25/2013

**Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,865,970.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

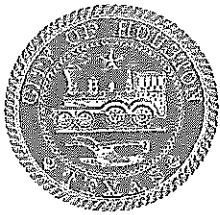
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A, District B, District C, District D, District E, District F, District G, District H, District I, District J, District K

Item Creation Date: 9/3/2019

HPW - 20WWO863 Accept Work/T Construction, LLC

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Accept Work for Wastewater Collection System Rehabilitation and Renewal.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (Summary) Pass a motion to approve the final contract amount of \$2,614,073.41, which is 3.22% under the original contract amount, accept the work, and authorize final payment.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** Under this project, the contractor provided sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting to deteriorated sewer collection systems throughout the City.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consisted of sanitary sewer point repairs, pipe replacement and pipe bursting. The project was awarded to T Construction, LLC with an original contract amount of \$2,700,923.90. The Notice to Proceed date was 01/27/2014 and the project had 540 calendar days for completion.

**LOCATION:** This work order project was located at various locations within Council Districts A, B, C, D, E, F, G, H, I, J and K.

**CONTRACT COMPLETION AND COST:** The contractor, T Construction, LLC, has completed the work under the contract. The contract was completed within the contract time with an additional 300 days approved by Change Orders No. 7, No. 12, No. 13. The final cost of the project is \$2,614,073.41, a decrease of \$86,850.49 or 3.22% under the original contract amount. Less pipe bursting was needed than anticipated.

The final amount of this work order contract was not affected by Change Orders No. 1, No. 2, No. 3, No. 4, No. 5, No. 6, No. 7, No. 8 and No. 9, No. 10, No. 11, No. 12, No. 13, No. 14, No. 15, No. 16 and No. 17.

**MWDBE PARTICIPATION:** The MWDBE goal for this project was 24.53%. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, the actual participation was 24.76%. The contractor was awarded a "Satisfactory" rating from the Office of Business Opportunity.

*Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.*  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS# R-000266-0202-4  
File No. 4235-68

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2013-875 dated 09/25/2013

### **Amount of Funding:**

No additional funding required.

Original appropriation of \$2,865,970.00 from Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund No. 8500.

### **Contact Information:**

Shannon Dunne  
Senior Assistant Director  
Phone: (832) 395-5036

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Council District Map  
Council District List

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material

Prior Council Action  
Tax Report & 00455 - Ownership Information Form  
Change Orders  
Performance Evaluation & Final Pay Estimate Items  
OBO documents

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District A

Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcel DY17-025 & DY17-025A; WM Out Parcels LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1135565; Easements Acquisition for the Lift Station Diversions for MUD #237 and MUD #159 Project; WBS/CIP No. R-000267-117B-2

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

RECOMMENDATION from City Attorney to deposit the amount of the Award of Special Commissioners into the Registry of the Court, pay all costs, and settle the eminent domain matter in connection with City of Houston v. WM Out Parcels LLC, et al., Cause No. 1135565; for acquisition of Parcels DY17-025 & DY17-025A; for Lift Station Diversions for MUD #237 and MUD #159 - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

The project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve its wastewater infrastructure through rehabilitation, replacement, consolidation, or diversion of wastewater lift stations throughout the City. The project is being performed to eliminate two aging lift stations in an effort to address existing capacity and performance issues, ensure compliance with regulatory requirements, reduce operation and maintenance costs, and to protect public health.

This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a sanitary sewer line easement containing 22,777 square feet and an eighteen-month temporary construction easement containing 400 square feet of land. The property is located along SH 249 in the Willowbrook area of the City of Houston, Harris County. The property is owned by WM Out Parcels LLC. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was commenced.

**City's Appraised Value for the Special Commissioners:** .....\$226,545.00

**Landowner's Appraised Value for the Special Commissioners:**.....None submitted

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:** .....\$226,545.00

**Court & Misc. Costs:** Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000.00 (\$1,000.00 x 3); Court Filings; \$250.00, Appraisal fees; \$2,750.00; **Total Court & Misc. Costs To Date:** \$6,000.00.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0756, passed 09/19/2018, Ordinance No. 2017-768, passed 10/04/2017.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$226,545.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-0756 out of the Water & Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, no additional funding required.

**Contact Information:**

Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District A  
Item Creation Date:

LGL – Parcel DY17-025 & DY17-025A; WM Out Parcels LLC, et al.; Cause No. 1135565;  
Easements Acquisition for the Lift Station Diversions for MUD #237 and MUD #159  
Project; WBS/CIP No. R-000267-117B-2

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

Authorize the City Attorney, by Motion, to deposit the amount of the Award of the Special Commissioners of \$226,545.00 into the registry of the court and pay all costs. Funding will be provided by a previously approved blanket appropriation ordinance.

### **Background:**

The project is part of the City's ongoing program to improve its wastewater infrastructure through rehabilitation, replacement, consolidation, or diversion of wastewater lift stations throughout the City. The project is being performed to eliminate two aging lift stations in an effort to address existing capacity and performance issues, ensure compliance with regulatory requirements, reduce operation and maintenance costs, and to protect public health.


This eminent domain proceeding involves the acquisition of a sanitary sewer line easement containing 22,777 square feet and an eighteen-month temporary construction easement containing 400 square feet of land. The property is located along SH 249 in the Willowbrook area of the City of Houston, Harris County. The property is owned by WM Out Parcels LLC. Efforts by Houston Public Works to negotiate the purchase failed, and the matter was referred to the Legal Department to initiate eminent domain proceedings to acquire the needed properties. The Legal Department filed the eminent domain petition and a Special Commissioners' hearing was commenced.

**City's Appraised Value for the Special Commissioners:** .....\$226,545.00

**Landowner's Appraised Value for the Special Commissioners:** .....None submitted

**Award of the Special Commissioners' Hearing:** .....\$226,545.00

**Court & Misc. Costs:** Special Commissioners' fees; \$3,000.00 (\$1,000.00 x 3); Court Filings; \$250.00, Appraisal fees; \$2,750.00;  
**Total Court & Misc. Costs To Date:** \$6,000.00.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director, Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0756, passed 09/19/2018, Ordinance No. 2017-768, passed 10/04/2017.

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$226,545.00; Funds previously appropriated under Ordinance No. 2018-0756 out of the Water & Sewer Consolidated Construction Fund, no additional funding required.

### **Contact Information:**

Steven Beard .....832-393-6295  
Michelle Grossman ... 832-393-6216  
Suzanne Chauvin..... 832-393-6219



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29175 - Firefighting Trucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 7.

### **Summary:**

**METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC** for three Pumper Trucks, one High Pressure Pumper Truck, two Telescoping Ladder Trucks and one Rescue Truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department - \$5,389,485.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated

### **Background:**

**S87-E29175-H - Approve the purchase of firefighting trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$5,389,485.00 for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) pumper trucks, one (1) high pressure pumper truck, two (2) telescoping ladder trucks, and one (1) rescue truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) **in the total amount of \$5,389,485.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.** These firefighting trucks will be used citywide by the Department twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week for the purpose of firefighting operations, fire suppression and responding to EMS incidents. **The funding for these firefighting trucks is included in the adopted FY20 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

These firefighting vehicles will come with a full bumper-to-bumper warranty of two (2) years and additional warranties of four (4) years on the apparatus electrical system, five (5) years on the engine and transmission, five (5) years on parts, two (2) years for labor on the pump, ten (10) years on the cab and aluminum structural integrity, and lifetime on the frame crossmembers and water tank. The life expectancy of the pumper trucks is twelve (12) years.

The seven (7) new firefighting trucks being purchased will replace existing units that reached their useful life span and will be sent to auction for disposition.

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this

because the department is seeking an amended cooperative licensing agreement for the purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$5,389,485.00	\$0.00	\$5,389,485.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriation Ordinance 2019-0645 approved by City Council on August 20, 2019.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,386,653.40 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-0645

\$ 2,831.60 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-0645

**\$5,389,485.00 - Total Funding Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris (832) 393-8729

Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743

Marchelle Cain (832) 393-6910

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

E29175 - Firefighting Trucks - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 10.

### Summary:

#### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**METRO FIRE APPARATUS SPECIALIST, INC** for Purchase of one Fire Rescue Truck, two Aerial Ladder Trucks, two Aircraft Rescue Firefighting Vehicles and six Pumper Trucks through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council - \$5,389,485.00 - Fire Consolidated Construction and Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Funds for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department

### Background:

**S87-E29175-H - Approve the purchase of firefighting trucks through the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) in the total amount of \$5,389,485.00 for Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Fire Department.**

### Specific Explanation:

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of three (3) pumper trucks, one (1) high pressure pumper truck, two (2) telescoping ladder trucks, and one (1) rescue truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with the Houston-Galveston Area Council (H-GAC) **in the total amount of \$5,389,485.00** for the Houston Fire Department and that authorization be given to issue a purchase order to the H-GAC contractor **Metro Fire Apparatus Specialist, Inc.** These firefighting trucks will be used citywide by the Department twenty-four hours a day, seven days a week for the purpose of firefighting operations, fire suppression and responding to EMS incidents. **The funding for these firefighting trucks is included in the adopted FY20 Equipment Acquisition Plan.**

These firefighting vehicles will come with a full bumper-to-bumper warranty of two (2) years and additional warranties of four (4) years on the apparatus electrical system, five (5) years on the engine and transmission, five (5) years on parts, two (2) years for labor on the pump, ten (10) years on the cab and aluminum structural integrity, and lifetime on the frame crossmembers and water tank. The life expectancy of the pumper trucks is twelve (12) years.

The seven (7) new firefighting trucks being purchased will replace existing units that reached their useful life span and will be sent to auction for disposition.

### MWBE Participation:

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### Hire Houston First:

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### Fiscal Note:

No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

DocuSigned by:  
*Jerry Adams*  
0DD350139A6F4C8...

11/14/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Fire Department	\$5,389,485.00	\$0.00	\$5,389,485.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Appropriation Ordinance 2019-0645 approved by City Council on August 20, 2019.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$5,386,653.40 - Fire Consolidated Construction Fund (4500) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-0645

\$ 2,831.60 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) - Previously appropriated by Ord. No.: 2019-0645

**\$5,389,485.00 - Total Funding Amount**

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris (832) 393-8729

Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743

Marchelle Cain (832) 393-6910

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Cover sheet	Signed Cover sheet
E29175-H Fiscal Form A- Firefighting Trucks	Financial Information
E29175-H OBO Waiver Firefighting Trucks	Backup Material
E29175-H Fair Campaign Metro Fire	Backup Material
F29175-H Form B Firefighting Trucks	Backup Material
E29175-H Delinquent Tax Report Metro Fire	Backup Material
E29175-H Affidavit of Ownership Metro Fire	Backup Material
E29175 RCA Funding Summary	Backup Material
E29175-H Supplemental Information Firefighting Trucks	Backup Material
E29175-H Appropriation Ordinance	Backup Material
E29175-H HGAC Contract for Metro Fire	Backup Material
FMD approval of RCA	Backup Material
Rescue Truck 1	Backup Material
Rescue Truck 2	Backup Material
Rescue Truck 3	Backup Material
Rescue Truck 4	Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date:

E29198 - Aerial Bucket Truck - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 8.

### **Summary:**

**SOURCEWELL FORMERLY NATIONAL JOINT POWERS ALLIANCE (NJPA)** for purchase of one complete Aerial Bucket Truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department \$163,334.00 - Police Special Services and Asset Forfeiture State Funds

### **Background:**

**S87-E29198-H - Approve the purchase of one (1) complete aerial bucket truck through the Interlocal agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell formerly National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) in the total amount of \$163,334.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) complete aerial bucket truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell formerly National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) **in the total amount of \$163,334.00** for the Houston Police Department and the authorization be given to issue a purchase order to contractor **Altec Industries, Inc.** The complete aerial bucket truck will be used by the Department personnel in its covert operations and surveillance activities. The truck being purchased will be a new addition to the Houston Police Department's current fleet. The funding for the truck is included in the adopted FY20 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

This truck will come with a standard bumper-to-bumper warranty of three (3) years or 36,000 miles. The life expectancy of this truck is ten (10) years. This new truck will meet all the EPA's current diesel emission standards.

### **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$163,334.00	\$0.00	\$163,334.00

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 31,033.46 - Police Special Services - Fund 2201

~~\$132,300.54~~ - Asset Forfeiture State - Fund 2204

**\$163,334.00 - Total Funding**

**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris (832) 393-8729

Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743

Marchelle Cain (832) 393-6910

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Revised Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date:

E29198 - Aerial Bucket Truck - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

## **Summary:**

### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

**SOURCEWELL FORMERLY NATIONAL JOINT POWERS ALLIANCE (NJPA)** for the purchase of one (1) complete aerial bucket truck through the Interlocal agreement for Cooperative Purchasing for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department - \$163,334.00 - Police Special Services and Asset Forfeiture State Funds

## **Background:**

**S87-E29198-H - Approve the purchase of one (1) complete aerial bucket truck through the Interlocal agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell formerly National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) in the total amount of \$163,334.00 for the Fleet Management Department on behalf of the Houston Police Department.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Fleet Management Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve the purchase of one (1) complete aerial bucket truck through the Interlocal Agreement for Cooperative Purchasing with Sourcewell formerly National Joint Powers Alliance (NJPA) **in the total amount of \$163,334.00** for the Houston Police Department and the authorization be given to issue a purchase order to contractor **Altec Industries, Inc.** The complete aerial bucket truck will be used by the Department personnel in its covert operations and surveillance activities. The truck being purchased will be a new addition to the Houston Police Department's current fleet. The funding for the truck is included in the adopted FY20 Equipment Acquisition Plan.

This truck will come with a standard bumper-to-bumper warranty of three (3) years or 36,000 miles. The life expectancy of this truck is ten (10) years. This new truck will meet all the EPA's current diesel emission standards.

## **MWBE Participation:**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal Documented approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

## **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an Interlocal or Cooperative Purchasing Agreement for this purchase.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

*Jerry Adams*

0DD350139A6E4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$163,334.00	\$0.00	\$163,334.00

## **Prior Council Action:**

## **Amount of Funding:**

\$ 31,033.46 - Police Special Services - Fund 2201

\$132,300.54 - Asset Forfeiture State - Fund 2204

**\$163,334.00 - Total Funding**



**Contact Information:**

Lena Farris (832) 393-8729

Coryie Gilmore (832) 393-8743

Marchelle Cain (832) 393-6910

**ATTACHMENTS:**

### Description

Cover sheet

E29198-H OBO Waiver

E29189-H Fair Campaign - Altec Industries

E29189-H Form B

E29198-H Affidavit of Ownership - Altec Industries

E29198-H Supplemental Information

E29198-H Sourcwell Contract-ALTEC Industries

## FMD approval of RCA

Fiscal Form A (revised)

## Type

Signed Cover sheet

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Backup Material

## Financial Information



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

### **E29199 - Hazardous Chemical Spill Clean-up Service - MOTION**

Agenda Item#: 9.

#### **Summary:**

**SET ENVIRONMENTAL, INC** for Emergency Purchase of Hazardous Chemical Lime Slurry Spill Clean-up Service at the East Purification Plant, located at 2300 Federal Road for Houston Public Works - \$75,922.90 - Enterprise Fund

#### **Background:**

**S84-E29199 - Approve payment to SET Environmental, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$75,922.90 for Hazardous Chemical Lime Slurry Spill Clean-up Service for the Houston Public Works.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **SET Environmental, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$75,922.90** for hazardous chemical spill clean-up service for the Houston Public Works.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to **SET Environmental, Inc.** on May 22, 2019, to address the hazardous chemical lime slurry spill clean-up at the East Water Purification Plant, located at 2300 Federal Rd., Houston, Texas 77015. The system had a pump malfunction of the lime slurry circulation pump system. Houston Public Work's responsibility is to quickly respond to any hazardous material spills and prevent any potential exposure to hazardous materials to the public and environmental fines. SET Environmental, Inc. was selected for its quality of services and the immediate response time to address the emergency health and safety situation. It was imperative that the contractor could mobilize and perform the work services to ensure the East Water Purification Plant could remain operational. This hazardous chemical spill clean-up service was completed on July 23, 2019.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all permits, insurance, labor, materials, supervision and the transport of hazardous materials removal necessary.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements, "which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents".

#### **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's M/WBE subcontracting goals as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,00.00 threshold.

**Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order contractor for this purchase.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works**

<b><u>Estimated Spending Authority:</u></b>			
<b>Department</b>	<b>FY 2020</b>	<b>Out Years</b>	<b>Total</b>
<b>Houston Public Works</b>	\$75,922.90	\$0.00	\$75,922.90

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$75,922.90**

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund  
Fund: 8300

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name:</b>	<b>Department / Division</b>	<b>Phone</b>
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Edith Beal, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

E29199 - Hazardous Chemical Spill Clean-up Service - MOTION

Agenda Item#: 11.

## **Background:**

**S84-E29199 - Approve payment to SET Environmental, Inc. in the amount not to exceed \$75,922.90 for Hazardous Chemical Lime Slurry Spill Clean-up Service for the Houston Public Works.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve payment to **SET Environmental, Inc.** in the amount not to exceed **\$75,922.90** for hazardous chemical spill clean-up service for the Houston Public Works.

The Strategic Procurement Division issued an emergency purchase order to **SET Environmental, Inc.** on May 22, 2019, to address the hazardous chemical lime slurry spill clean-up at the East Water Purification Plant, located at 2300 Federal Rd., Houston, Texas 77015. The system had a pump malfunction of the lime slurry circulation pump system. Houston Public Work's responsibility is to quickly respond to any hazardous material spills and prevent any potential exposure to hazardous materials to the public and environmental fines. SET Environmental, Inc. was selected for its quality of services and the immediate response time to address the emergency health and safety situation. It was imperative that the contractor could mobilize and perform the work services to ensure the East Water Purification Plant could remain operational. This hazardous chemical spill clean-up service was completed on July 23, 2019.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all permits, insurance, labor, materials, supervision and the transport of hazardous materials removal necessary.

This recommendation is made pursuant to Chapter 252, Section 252.022 (a) (7) (A) of the Texas Local Government Code for exempt procurements, "which provides a procurement necessary to preserve or protect the public health or safety of the municipality's residents".

## **MWBE Participation:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's MWBE subcontracting goals as the total expenditure does not exceed the \$100,00.00 threshold.

## **Hire Houston First:**

This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance. Bids/proposals were not solicited because the department is utilizing an emergency purchase order contractor for this purchase.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/7/2019

DocuSigned by:

*Jerry Adams*

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

*Carol Ellinger Haddock*

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works**

11/7/2019

DS

JG

## **Estimated Spending Authority:**

Department	FY 2020	Out Years	Total
Houston Public Works	\$75,922.90	\$0.00	\$75,922.90

## **Amount of Funding:**

**\$75,922.90**

Water and Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund: 8300

**Contact Information:**

<b>Name:</b>	<b>Department / Division</b>	<b>Phone</b>
Laura A. Guthrie, Purchasing Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8735
Edith Beal, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8730
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

E29199 - Affidavit of Ownership  
 E29199 - COH Drug Forms  
 E29199 - COI & Endorsements  
 E29199 - Emergency Justification - CPO Approved  
 E29199 - Form A - Fair Campaign  
 E29199 - Form B - City Secretary  
 E29199 - RCA Budget Funding Form  
 E29199 - Invoices Nos. FS135089 & FS139290  
 E29199 - Statement of Residency  
 Funding Verification  
 Budget vs. Actual E29199

**Type**

Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Financial Information  
 Backup Material  
 Backup Material  
 Financial Information  
 Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2019

### HCD19-50 Amendment to the Contract with GLO for CDBG-DR17 Funds

Agenda Item#: 10.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing amendment to Texas General Land Office ("GLO") Contract No. 19-147-001-B489 between the City of Houston and **GLO**, increasing the amount of the award of Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Funds and making other revisions to align the GLO Contract with the State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey - Round 1, as amended

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an ordinance authorizing the Mayor, or Mayor's designee, to execute an amendment to contract No. 19-147-001-B489 with the Texas General Land Office (GLO), increasing the award of Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funding from \$1,175,954,338.00 to \$1,275,878,041.00 and making other Contract Revisions to align with the GLO's *State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey – Round 1* (Plan).

1) On January 5, 2019, the City of Houston executed a contract with the GLO for \$1,175,954,338.00 to be used for Hurricane Harvey recovery efforts, primarily related to housing. 2) In December 2018, the GLO submitted Amendment 2 Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Amendment 2 of the Plan, approved by HUD on February 22, 2019, allocated an additional \$89,639,815.00 program funding to the City of Houston. 3) Due to a change in GLO's methodology of calculation, the GLO also notified the City of Houston of an additional allocation of \$10,283,888.00 for administration funds in mid-January 2019.

As a result of this increase, City Council approved the amended Houston sections of the Plan to reflect these budget changes on February 27, 2019, as follows:

<b>Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR)</b>		
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>New Budget</b>
Homeowner Assistance Program	\$35,170,627.00	\$427,900,063.00
Single Family Development Program	\$18,269,086.00	\$222,269,086.00
Multifamily Rental Program	\$28,771,892.00	\$350,050,472.00
Small Rental Program	\$5,481,182.00	\$66,686,282.00
Homebuyer Assistance Program	\$1,947,028.00	\$23,688,328.00
Buyout Program	-	\$40,800,000.00
Public Services	-	\$60,000,000.00
Economic Revitalization Program	-	\$30,264,834.00
Administration	\$10,283,888.00	\$31,118,976.00

Planning	-	\$23,100,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$99,923,703.00</b>	<b>\$1,275,878,041.00</b>

The GLO incorporated these and additional narrative changes into Amendment 3 of the Plan. Following GLO's 30-day public comment period ending April 20, 2019, the GLO submitted Amendment 3 to HUD, and on June 13, 2019, HUD approved the amendment.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on May 22, 2019.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

06/27/2018 (O) 2018-0518

01/02/2019 (O) 2019-0010

02/27/2019 (O) 2019-0125

**Amount of Funding:**

\$99,923,703.00

Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

**Phone:** (832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 4/26/2019

HCD19-50 Amendment to the Contract with GLO for CDBG-DR17 Funds

Agenda Item#: 17.

## **Summary:**

### **NOT A REAL CAPTION**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an amendment to Contract between the City of Houston and **TEXAS GENERAL LAND OFFICE (GLO)** to increase Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funding - \$99,923,703.00 - CDBG-Disaster Recovery Hurricane Harvey -Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund

## **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an ordinance authorizing the Mayor, or Mayor's designee, to execute an amendment to contract No. 19-147-001-B489 with the Texas General Land Office (GLO), increasing the award of Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funding from \$1,175,954,338.00 to \$1,275,878,041.00 and making other Contract Revisions to align with the GLO's *State of Texas Plan for Disaster Recovery: Hurricane Harvey – Round 1* (Plan).

1) On January 5, 2019, the City of Houston executed a contract with the GLO for \$1,175,954,338.00 to be used for Hurricane Harvey recovery efforts, primarily related to housing. 2) In December 2018, the GLO submitted Amendment 2 Plan to the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). Amendment 2 of the Plan, approved by HUD on February 22, 2019, allocated an additional \$89,639,815.00 program funding to the City of Houston. 3) Due to a change in GLO's methodology of calculation, the GLO also notified the City of Houston of an additional allocation of \$10,283,888.00 for administration funds in mid-January 2019.

As a result of this increase, City Council approved the amended Houston sections of the Plan to reflect these budget changes on February 27, 2019, as follows:

<b>Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR)</b>		
<b>Activity</b>	<b>Increase</b>	<b>New Budget</b>
Homeowner Assistance Program	\$35,170,627.00	\$427,900,063.00
Single Family Development Program	\$18,269,086.00	\$222,269,086.00
Multifamily Rental Program	\$28,771,892.00	\$350,050,472.00
Small Rental Program	\$5,481,182.00	\$66,686,282.00
Homebuyer Assistance Program	\$1,947,028.00	\$23,688,328.00
Buyout Program	-	\$40,800,000.00
Public Services	-	\$60,000,000.00
Economic Revitalization Program	-	\$30,264,834.00
Administration	\$10,283,888.00	\$31,118,976.00
Planning	-	\$23,100,000.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$99,923,703.00</b>	<b>\$1,275,878,041.00</b>

The GLO incorporated these and additional narrative changes into Amendment 3 of the Plan. Following GLO's 30-day public comment period ending April 20, 2019, the GLO submitted Amendment 3 to HUD, and on June 13, 2019, HUD approved the amendment.

## **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

The Housing and Community Affairs Committee reviewed this item on May 22, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

  
Tom McCasland, Director

## **Prior Council Action:**

06/27/2018 (O) 2018-0518

01/02/2019 (O) 2019-0010

02/27/2019 (O) 2019-0125

**Amount of Funding:**



**Amount of Funding:**

\$99,923,703.00 - Federal State Local – Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
PNFDF	Financial Information
PCA Ordinance	Backup Material
PCA 2018-518	Backup Material
Budget	Financial Information
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2019

HCD19-87 Belfort Park Loan

Agenda Item#: 11.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing loan agreement between the City of Houston and **KCG DEVELOPMENT, LLC** to provide a \$3,500,000.00 loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the renovation of Belfort Park Apartments, a 64-unit family affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 4135 West Belfort Street in Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$3,500,000.00 loan to KCG Development for the acquisition and renovation of an affordable housing community for individuals and families.

Located within the Braeswood neighborhood of southwest Houston, Belfort Park Apartments is a 64-unit affordable rental housing community containing a mix of one and two-bedroom units. The development will target a variety of income levels, including families earning 30, 50 and 60 percent of the Area Median Income and below.

The property is currently operating under a five-year Housing Assistance Program contract, which allows the property to serve individuals with an Area Median Income of 80 percent or below.

That contract is nearing expiration, this proposal seeks to acquire and renovate the property so that it may continue to serve low to moderate income families and preserve the existing affordable housing stock.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 20 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of

net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 20-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<b>Sources:</b>		<b>Uses:</b>	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (National Equity Fund)	\$7,361,823.00	Hard Cost	\$4,653,638.00
<b>City of Houston Request CDBG-DR17</b>	<b>\$3,500,000.00</b>	Soft Cost	\$1,892,663.00
Permanent Loan (JPMorgan Chase Bank, NA)	\$3,150,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$6,000,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$71,225.00	Developer Fee	\$1,209,832.00
		Reserves	\$326,915.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$14,083,048.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$14,083,048.00</b>

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on September 17, 2019.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,500,000.00 Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund (5030)

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

HCD19-92 Edison Lofts Loan

Agenda Item#: 12.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing loan agreement between the City of Houston and **EDISON ARTS FOUNDATION** to provide a \$8,000,000.00 loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of Edison Lofts, a 126-unit family affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 7215 W. Fuqua, Missouri City, Texas - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$8,000,000 loan to Edison Arts Foundation, a non-profit which will loan the proceeds to the owner EAF Edison 19 LP, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community.

Edison Lofts will be located on a portion of a site currently occupied by a blighted strip center at 7215 W. Fuqua Dr., south of Beltway 8 and east of Fort Bend Tollway, in the Fort Bend Complete Community.

The blighted shopping center will be transformed into a mixed-use development that includes Edison Lofts, a 126-unit mixed income rental housing community. The community will serve families at or below 60% of the Area Median Income, with a mixture of rent restricted and market rate one, two, and three-bedroom units.

The total development cost of \$27 million will fund a project with an urban townhome design and a separate Quality Prekindergarten Center. The advanced Pre-K program will be free to residents and open to the public to the extent of availability.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction

and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<b>Sources:</b>		<b>Uses:</b>	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (National Equity Fund)	\$13,498,650.00	Hard Cost	\$18,391,418.00
<b>City of Houston Request</b>	<b>\$8,000,000.00</b>	Soft Cost	\$2,755,495.00
Permanent Loan (Amegy Bank)	\$4,570,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$1,500,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$177,730.00	Developer Fee	\$3,010,645.00
		Reserves	\$588,822.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$26,246,380.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$26,246,380.00</b>

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Tom McCasland, Director  
Housing and Community Development Department

**Amount of Funding:**

\$8,000,000.00

Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund  
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

**Phone:** (832)394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

HCD19-92 Edison Lofts Loan

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a loan agreement between the City of Houston and **EDISON ARTS FOUNDATION** to provide a \$8,000,000.00 loan of Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Funds for the City's Harvey Multifamily Program, to partially finance the new construction of Edison Lofts, a 126-unit family affordable rental housing community, located in the vicinity of 7215 W. Fuqua, Missouri City, Texas - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) requests Council approval of an Ordinance authorizing a \$8,000,000 loan to Edison Arts Foundation, a non-profit which will loan the proceeds to the owner EAF Edison 19 LP, for the purpose of financing a portion of the costs for the new construction of an affordable housing community.

Edison Lofts will be located on a portion of a site currently occupied by a blighted strip center at 7215 W. Fuqua Dr., south of Beltway 8 and east of Fort Bend Tollway, in the Fort Bend Complete Community.

The blighted shopping center will be transformed into a mixed-use development that includes Edison Lofts, a 126-unit mixed income rental housing community. The community will serve families at or below 60% of the Area Median Income, with a mixture of rent restricted and market rate one, two, and three-bedroom units.

The total development cost of \$27 million will fund a project with an urban townhome design and a separate Quality Prekindergarten Center. The advanced Pre-K program will be free to residents and open to the public to the extent of availability.

The loan will be funded by Hurricane Harvey Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR17) program funds, which have been awarded by the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, through the Texas General Land Office to provide affordable rental units for low to moderate income households within the City directly impacted by Hurricane Harvey and in accordance with the City's Harvey Multifamily Program Guidelines implemented by the HCDD.

The City of Houston loan term and affordability period will be 40 years and will commence when the construction period is completed. Loan will be non-amortizing throughout both the construction and permanent period. Following project completion, the outstanding principal balance of the note shall accrue at 1% interest. Borrower will pay an annual installment equal to the lesser of (i) 1% annually on the outstanding balance of the loan plus accrued unpaid interest, if any, or (ii) 50% of net cash flow, provided the default rate interest of 10% per annum will accrue in the event of default. Interest shall be calculated utilizing a 360-day basis for the actual number of days principal is outstanding. Unpaid interest will accrue and will be payable from future available cash flow. If the loan is not in default at the end of the 40-year term, unpaid principal and interest will be forgiven.

<b>Sources:</b>		<b>Uses:</b>	
9% Housing Tax Credit Syndication Proceeds (National Equity Fund)	\$13,498,650.00	Hard Cost	\$18,391,418.00
<b>City of Houston Request</b>	<b>\$8,000,000.00</b>	Soft Cost	\$2,755,495.00
Permanent Loan (Amegy Bank)	\$4,570,000.00	Acquisition Cost	\$1,500,000.00
In-Kind Equity/ Deferred Developer Fee	\$177,730.00	Developer Fee	\$3,010,645.00
		Reserves	\$588,822.00
<b>Total Source of Funds:</b>	<b>\$26,246,380.00</b>	<b>Total Project Cost:</b>	<b>\$26,246,380.00</b>

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

DocuSigned by:  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Tom McCasland, Director  
EFC376944C0249F...  
Housing and Community Development Department

**Amount of Funding:**

\$8,000,000.00  
Federal State Local - Pass Through Fund  
Fund 5030

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson  
**Phone:** (832)394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
Caption	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership-DWR Development	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership - EAF	Backup Material
Board Members	Backup Material
Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Edison Arts Foundation-Debarment Search	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA-2020 McKinney Lease Spending Authority

Agenda Item#: 13.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an increase in spending authority for lease agreement between **ORANGESTONE MCKINNEY, LLC** (as successor in interest to Levan Properties, LP), Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, approved by Ordinance No. 2010-734 - \$452,576.43 - Parking Management Special Revenue Fund

### **Background:**

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends approval of an ordinance to increase the spending authority from \$2,211,183.56 to a maximum contract amount of \$2,663,759.99 for Contract No 4600010955 between OrangeStone Kinney, LLC (as successor in interest to Levan Properties, LP), landlord, and the City of Houston, as tenant, for the lease of certain property located at 2020 McKinney, Houston, Texas which is being used by the Parking Management Division of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

This lease was approved and authorized by City Council on September 22, 2010, by Ordinance No. 2010-0734. The initial allocation for this ten-year lease is \$2,211,183.56. Expenditures through December 2019 are projected to be \$2,191,542.52. The initial allocation will be exhausted earlier than anticipated because the initial allocation was only for 10 years of lease payments, and did not include estimates for taxes or insurance, which are required under the lease. All premiums and taxes have been paid timely.

The requested increase in spending authority from \$2,211,183.56 to a maximum contract amount of \$2,663,759.99 is projected to be sufficient for lease payments, taxes, and insurance through the remainder of the lease term, which expires on March 8, 2021. The lease terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

\$ 176,948.34 FY2020; \$ 275,628.09 Out Years

### **FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**



---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

---

**Other Departmental Authorization**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2010-0734, Passed on September 22, 2010

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 452,576.43 - Parking Management Special Revenue Fund (8700)

-

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503

Valerie Berry      Phone: (832) 394-9414

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Revised Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA-2020 McKinney Lease Spending Authority

Agenda Item#: 63.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an increase in spending authority for the lease agreement between **ORANGESTONE MCKINNEY, LLC** (as successor in interest to Levan Properties, LP), landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, tenant, approved by Ordinance No. 2010-734; containing various findings and other provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

The Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department recommends approval of an ordinance to increase the spending authority from \$2,211,183.56 to a maximum contract amount of \$2,663,759.99 for Contract No 4600010955 between OrangeStone Kinney, LLC (as successor in interest to Levan Properties, LP), landlord, and the City of Houston, as tenant, for the lease of certain property located at 2020 McKinney, Houston, Texas which is being used by the Parking Management Division of the Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department.

This lease was approved and authorized by City Council on September 22, 2010, by Ordinance No. 2010-0734. The initial allocation for this ten-year lease is \$2,211,183.56. Expenditures through December 2019 are projected to be \$2,191,542.52. The initial allocation will be exhausted earlier than anticipated because the initial allocation was only for 10 years of lease payments, and did not include estimates for taxes or insurance, which are required under the lease. All premiums and taxes have been paid timely.

The requested increase in spending authority from \$2,211,183.56 to a maximum contract amount of \$2,663,759.99 is projected to be sufficient for lease payments, taxes, and insurance through the remainder of the lease term, which expires on March 8, 2021. The lease terms and conditions shall remain as previously approved by City Council.

### **FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A04CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

**Other Departmental Authorization**

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance #2010-0734, Passed on September 22, 2010

### **Amount of Funding:**

ARA – Parking Management Special Revenue Fund  
Fund 8700

\$ 176,948.34 FY2020  
\$ 275,628.09 Out Years  
\$ 452,576.43

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Valerie Berry Phone: (832) 394-9414

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
10.21.2019 2020 McKinney Spending Authority RCA.docx.pdf	Financial Information
10.21.2019 2020 McKinney Spending Authority	Financial Information
Funding Information Request	Financial Information





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

HFD - Grant from Episcopal Health Foundation

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant agreement between the City of Houston and **EPISCOPAL HEALTH FOUNDATION** to provide funding for the Emergency Tele-Health and Navigation Program (ETHAN) for the Houston Fire Department - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department ("HFD") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Grant Agreement with Episcopal Health Foundation for the Foundation to provide \$500,000.00 to the City ("Grant").

The Grant period is from the Countersignature Date of the Grant Agreement between the City and Foundation through June 30, 2020. Within 30 days of the Countersignature Date, the Foundation will transfer or cause the transfer to the City of \$500,000.00. With the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds, as awarded with the grant not to exceed five years.

The purpose of the Grant is to temporarily fund the HFD Emergency Medical Service's mobile integrated healthcare program, known as the Emergency Telehealth and Navigation Program ("ETHAN Program"), from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020. The Grant Agreement will support ETHAN Program while the City pursues sustainable funding for the ETHAN Program. The goals of the ETHAN Program are to allow clients to access the most appropriate healthcare services at the "right time and place", decrease inappropriate use of local ambulances and hospital emergency department, and improve EMS efficiency.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Chief, Houston Fire Department

**Amount of Funding:**

\$500,000.00 - Other Government - Grant Funded (5040)

**Contact Information:**

David Persse      Phone: 832-394-6818

Richard Galvan    Phone: 832-394-7223

Richard Mann      Phone: 832-394-6712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA - EHF Grant Agreement

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

HFD - Grant from Episcopal Health Foundation

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and Episcopal Health Foundation to provide funding for the Emergency Telehealth and Navigation Program ("ETHAN") for the Houston Fire Department; containing provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department ("HFD") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Grant Agreement with Episcopal Health Foundation for the Foundation to provide \$500,000.00 to the City ("Grant").

The Grant period is from the Countersignature Date of the Grant Agreement between the City and Foundation through June 30, 2020. Within 30 days of the Countersignature Date, the Foundation will transfer or cause the transfer to the City of \$500,000.00. With the authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds, as awarded with the grant not to exceed five years.

The purpose of the Grant is to temporarily fund the HFD Emergency Medical Service's mobile integrated healthcare program, known as the Emergency Telehealth and Navigation Program ("ETHAN Program"), from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020. The Grant Agreement will support ETHAN Program while the City pursues sustainable funding for the ETHAN Program. The goals of the ETHAN Program are to allow clients to access the most appropriate healthcare services at the "right time and place", decrease inappropriate use of local ambulances and hospital emergency department, and improve EMS efficiency.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Samuel Peña  
Chief, Houston Fire Department

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$500,000.00

Fund 5040 - Other Government

### **Contact Information:**

David Persse Phone: 832-394-6818

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223

Richard Mann Phone: 832-394-6712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Episcopal Health Grant Agreement

#### **Type**

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

HFD - Grant from Laura and John Arnold Foundation

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing the Director of the City of Houston Fire Department to accept grant funds from the **LAURA and JOHN ARNOLD FOUNDATION** to provide funding for the Emergency Telehealth and Navigation Program ("ETHAN") (the "GRANT"); declaring the City's eligibility for such Grant; authorizing the Director of the Houston Fire Department to expend the Grant Funds, as awarded, and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any, pertaining to the Grant - \$500,000.00 - Grant Fund

### **Background:**

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department ("HFD") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Grant Agreement with Laura and John Arnold Foundation for the Foundation to provide \$500,000.00 to the City ("Grant").

The Grant period is from the Countersignature Date of the Grant Agreement between the City and Foundation through June 30, 2020. Within 30 days of the Countersignature Date, the Foundation will transfer or cause the transfer to the City of \$500,000.00. With the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded with the grant not to exceed five years.

The purpose of the Grant is to temporarily fund the HFD Emergency Medical Service's mobile integrated healthcare program, known as the Emergency Telehealth and Navigation program ("ETHAN Program"), from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020. The Grant Agreement will support ETHAN Program while the City pursues sustainable funding for the ETHAN Program. The goals of the ETHAN Program are to allow clients to access the most appropriate healthcare services at the "right time and place," decrease inappropriate use of local ambulances and hospital emergency departments and improve EMS efficiency.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

---

Samuel Peña,  
Chief, Houston Fire Department

**Amount of Funding:**

\$500,000.00 - Other Government- Grant Funded (5040)

**Contact Information:**

David Persse Phone: 832-394-6818

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223

Richard Mann Phone: 832-394-6712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA - LJAF Grant Agreement

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

HFD - Grant from Laura and John Arnold Foundation

Agenda Item#: 6.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a Grant Agreement between the City of Houston and Laura and John Arnold Foundation to provide funding for the Emergency Telehealth and Navigation Program ("ETHAN") for the Houston Fire Department; containing provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department ("HFD") recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing a Grant Agreement with Laura and John Arnold Foundation for the Foundation to provide \$500,000.00 to the City ("Grant").

The Grant period is from the Countersignature Date of the Grant Agreement between the City and Foundation through June 30, 2020. Within 30 days of the Countersignature Date, the Foundation will transfer or cause the transfer to the City of \$500,000.00. With the authority to apply for, accept and expend the grant funds, as awarded with the grant not to exceed five years.

The purpose of the Grant is to temporarily fund the HFD Emergency Medical Service's mobile integrated healthcare program, known as the Emergency Telehealth and Navigation program ("ETHAN Program"), from July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020. The Grant Agreement will support ETHAN Program while the City pursues sustainable funding for the ETHAN Program. The goals of the ETHAN Program are to allow clients to access the most appropriate healthcare services at the "right time and place," decrease inappropriate use of local ambulances and hospital emergency departments and improve EMS efficiency.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Samuel Peña,  
Chief, Houston Fire Department

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$500,000.00

Fund 5040 - Other Government

### **Contact Information:**

David Persse Phone: 832-394-6818

Richard Galvan Phone: 832-394-7223

Richard Mann Phone: 832-394-6712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Laura and John Arnold Grant Agreement

#### **Type**

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

HFD - Interlocal Agreement - Harris County ESD 24

Agenda Item#: 16.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY EMERGENCY SERVICES DISTRICT NO. 24** for Fire Protection Services

### **Background:**

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (the "City") and Harris County Emergency Services District No.24 ("ESD 24") for the purpose of Mutual Aid Agreement for the provision of fire protection services.

Ever so often, situations arise demanding the combined efforts of two or more firefighting departments to provide fire protection services in the area of the City and ESD 24. It would be in the best interest of both the City and ESD 24 and the citizens thereof, to enter into an Interlocal Agreement in order to provide better fire protection service by authorizing cooperation between the fire protection services of both parties of this agreement.

The Parties to this agreement agree to provide automatic assistance of fire protection in specified first alarm response areas identified in the Agreement. Only resources that are identified in the Agreement will be considered for the Automatic Aid response. The Parties agree that the Requesting Party shall reimburse the Responding Party its actual cost for providing mutual aid assistance that requires a response exceeding twelve (12) hours. No reimbursement shall be sought or granted for assistance provided that does not exceed twelve (12) hours. The cost of service or item shall be the actual and reasonable cost, to the extent permitted by law and regardless of whether the Requesting Party receives aid, grants, or reimbursement from any source.

---

Samuel Peña,  
Chief, Houston Fire Department

### **Contact Information:**

Herbert Griffin                      Phone: 832-394-6713

Richard Mann

Phone: 832-394-6712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed RCA

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

HFD - Interlocal Agreement - Harris County ESD 24

Agenda Item#: 15.

### **Summary:**


ORDINANCE approving an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Emergency Services District No.24 for fire protection services.

### **Background:**

The Fire Chief for the Houston Fire Department recommends that City Council approve an ordinance authorizing an Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (the "City") and Harris County Emergency Services District No.24 ("ESD 24") for the purpose of Mutual Aid Agreement for the provision of fire protection services.

Ever so often, situations arise demanding the combined efforts of two or more firefighting departments to provide fire protection services in the area of the City and ESD 24. It would be in the best interest of both the City and ESD 24 and the citizens thereof, to enter into an Interlocal Agreement in order to provide better fire protection service by authorizing cooperation between the fire protection services of both parties of this agreement.

The Parties to this agreement agree to provide automatic assistance of fire protection in specified first alarm response areas identified in the Agreement. Only resources that are identified in the Agreement will be considered for the Automatic Aid response. The Parties agree that the Requesting Party shall reimburse the Responding Party its actual cost for providing mutual aid assistance that requires a response exceeding twelve (12) hours. No reimbursement shall be sought or granted for assistance provided that does not exceed twelve (12) hours. The cost of service or item shall be the actual and reasonable cost, to the extent permitted by law and regardless of whether the Requesting Party receives aid, grants, or reimbursement from any source.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Samuel Peña,  
Chief, Houston Fire Department

### **Amount of Funding:**

None

### **Contact Information:**

Herbert Griffin      Phone: 832-394-6713  
Richard Mann      Phone: 832-394-6712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
COH - ESD24 Mutual Aid Agreement	Contract/Exhibit



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

25CF69 Increase spending authority for Ardmore Lease

Agenda Item#: 17.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing increase in spending authority for the Lease Agreement between **ARDMORE PROFESSIONAL CENTER, L.L.C.**, Landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, Tenant, approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225 - \$553,502.21 - General Fund - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance to increase the spending authority from \$7,969,388.76 to \$8,522,890.97, for the Lease Agreement between Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C. (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 7125 Ardmore for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) (approved by Ordinance No.2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an increase in spending authority of \$553,502.21 to cover the current rent and Holdover rent payments for five months at 7125 Ardmore for HPD and DON.

On July 8, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-657, City Council approved a lease agreement with Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C., (Landlord) for a base term of ten years and allocated \$7,969,388.76. The base term expires November 15, 2019. The Neighborhood Protection Corps of DON and HPD Major Offenders Division's Environmental Investigation Unit occupy approximately 44,779 square feet of office space at 7125 Ardmore for its approximately 200 inspectors and hearing officials who are responsible for enforcing various City of Houston Codes, including but not limited to open and dangerous buildings, weeded lots, junk motor vehicles, nuisances on private property, housing and environmental violations.

DON and HPD desire to reduce its space and on September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-678, City Council approved a lease agreement with Hartman SPE LLC (Landlord), for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space and parking at 601 Sawyer for DON and HPD. Currently, the landlord for the 601 Sawyer premises is building out the office space to DON and HPD's specifications, but the tenant improvements will not be completed before the expiration of the current lease at 7125 Ardmore. Therefore, the City must exercise the holdover provision provided in the lease agreement with Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C., which permits the City to occupy the lease premises as a month-to-month tenant by making the following holdover rent payments.

Holdover Months	Holdover Rent
11/16/19 -12/15/19	\$89,274.55
12/16/19 - 01/15/20	\$89,274.55
01/16/20 - 02/15/20	\$124,984.37
02/16/20 - 03/15/20	\$124,984.37
03/16/20 - 04/15/20	\$124,984.37
	<b>\$553,502.21</b>

-

**FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2020	Out-Years	Total
GSD	\$553,502.21	\$0	<b>\$553,502.21</b>

-

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Art Acevedo  
Chief of Police  
Houston Police Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
TaKasha Francis  
Department of Neighborhoods

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2009-657; July 8, 2009  
Ordinance No. 2019-0225; March 27, 2019

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$553,502.21** General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

25CF69 Increase spending authority for Ardmore Lease

Agenda Item#: 27.

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an increase in spending authority for the lease agreement between **ARDMORE PROFESSIONAL CENTER, L.L.C.**, landlord, and the City of Houston, Texas, tenant, approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225; containing various findings and other provisions related to the subject; and declaring an emergency

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance to increase the spending authority from \$7,969,388.76 to \$8,522,890.97, for the Lease Agreement between Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C. (Landlord) and the City of Houston (Tenant) at 7125 Ardmore for the Houston Police Department (HPD) and the Department of Neighborhoods (DON) (approved by Ordinance No. 2009-657, as amended by Ordinance No. 2019-225).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an increase in spending authority of \$553,502.21 to cover the current rent and Holdover rent payments for five months at 7125 Ardmore for HPD and DON.

On July 8, 2009, Ordinance No. 2009-657, City Council approved a lease agreement with Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C., (Landlord) for a base term of ten years and allocated \$7,969,388.76. The base term expires November 15, 2019. The Neighborhood Protection Corps of DON and HPD Major Offenders Division's Environmental Investigation Unit occupy approximately 44,779 square feet of office space at 7125 Ardmore for its approximately 200 inspectors and hearing officials who are responsible for enforcing various City of Houston Codes, including but not limited to open and dangerous buildings, weeded lots, junk motor vehicles, nuisances on private property, housing and environmental violations.

DON and HPD desire to reduce its space and on September 4, 2019, by Ordinance No. 2019-678, City Council approved a lease agreement with Hartman SPE LLC (Landlord), for approximately 31,853 square feet of office space and parking at 801 Sawyer for DON and HPD. Currently, the landlord for the 801 Sawyer premises is building out the office space to DON and HPD's specifications, but the tenant improvements will not be completed before the expiration of the current lease at 7125 Ardmore. Therefore, the City must exercise the holdover provision provided in the lease agreement with Ardmore Professional Center, L.L.C., which permits the City to occupy the lease premises as a month-to-month tenant by making the following holdover rent payments.

Holdover Months	Holdover Rent
11/16/19 - 12/15/19	\$89,274.55
12/16/19 - 01/15/20	\$89,274.55
01/16/20 - 02/15/20	\$124,984.37
02/16/20 - 03/15/20	\$124,984.37
03/16/20 - 04/15/20	\$124,984.37
	<b>\$553,502.21</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

Estimated Spending Authority			
Department	FY2020	Out-Years	Total
GSD	\$553,502.21	\$0	<b>\$553,502.21</b>

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 7/1/8/2019

C.J. Messiah, Jr.

General Services Department

Art Acevedo

Chief of Police

Houston Police Department

TaKasha Francis

Department of Neighborhoods

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2009-657; July 8, 2009

Ordinance No. 2019-0225; March 27, 2019

**Amount of Funding:**

\$553,502.21 General Fund (1000)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

Phone: 832.393.8023

DS

JLN

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Lease Agreement

First Amendment to Lease Agreement

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2019

25PARK347 – Award Construction Contract – Landscape  
Art, Inc. - Avondale Promenade Park

Agenda Item#: 18.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$14,000.00 out of Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund; awarding a construction contract to **LANDSCAPE ART, INC.** for Avondale Promenade Park; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for engineering and materials testing, and contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the Parks and Recreation Dedication Fund and State Grant Funded - Texas Parks & Wildlife Department Fund - \$960,166.00 - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$858,332.00 to provide construction services for Avondale Promenade Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 424 Westheimer, Houston, Texas

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of a craftsman style pavilion with chimney, brick landscape walls, ornamental lights with brick column bases; a promenade with inlaid bricks and concrete bands, concrete sidewalks, workout station, play component, dog run, site furnishing including seating, drinking fountain and trash receptacles; park signs; interpretive signs; fencing; underground drainage; electrical service; and landscaping and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. White Oak Studio is the design consultant for this project.

**PROPOSALS:** On April 5 and 12, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Avondale Promenade Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on April 25, 2019, and four firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and two of the four firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Two firms submitted proposals. Landscape Art, Inc. submitted the

lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The two proposers are ranked as follows:

**PROPOSER**

1. Landscape Art, Inc.
2. Millis Development and Construction, LLC

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of 30,000.80 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with Alpha Testing Inc.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 858,332.00	Construction Contract
\$ 85,833.20	10% Contingency
<u>\$ 30,000.80</u>	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
<b>\$ 974,166.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** An M/WBE goal was not established for this contract because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Code of Ordinances §15-82.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are as noted below:

**Capital Project Information:** See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Project	FY21	FY 22	FY 18-22
Avondale Promenade Park (WBS No: F-COC001-0001-4)	\$142,200	\$142,200	\$284,400

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

---

Stephen Wright  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 14,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

\$960,166.00 State – Grant Funded (5010) – Texas Parks and Wildlife Department

**\$974,166.00 Total Funding**

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison

**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Avondale Promenade Cover sheet

Site and Vicinity Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/8/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 9/9/2019

25PARK347 – Award Construction Contract – Landscape Art, Inc. - Avondale Promenade Park

Agenda Item#: 5.

### **Summary:**

AN ORDINANCE APPROPRIATING THE SUM OF \$14,000.00 OUT OF THE PARKS & RECREATION DEDICATION FUND; AWARDING A CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT TO LANDSCAPE ART, INC. FOR AVONDALE PROMENADE PARK; SETTING A DEADLINE FOR THE PROPOSER'S EXECUTION OF THE CONTRACT AND DELIVERY OF ALL BONDS, INSURANCE AND OTHER REQUIRED CONTRACT DOCUMENTS TO THE CITY; HOLDING THE PROPOSER IN DEFAULT IF IT FAILS TO MEET THE DEADLINES; PROVIDING FUNDING FOR ENGINEERING AND MATERIALS TESTING, AND CONTINGENCIES RELATING TO CONSTRUCTION OF FACILITIES FINANCED BY THE PARKS AND RECREATION DEDICATION FUND AND STATE GRANT FUNDED – TEXAS PARKS & WILDLIFE DEPARTMENT FUND; CONTAINING PROVISIONS RELATING TO THE SUBJECT AND DECLARING AN EMERGENCY.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc. on the proposal amount of \$858,332.00 to provide construction services for Avondale Promenade Park for the Houston Parks and Recreation Department.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 424 Westheimer, Houston, Texas

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work consists of a craftsman style pavilion with chimney, brick landscape walls, ornamental lights with brick column bases; a promenade with inlaid bricks and concrete bands, concrete sidewalks, workout station, play component, dog run, site furnishing including seating, drinking fountain and trash receptacles; park signs; interpretive signs; fencing; underground drainage; electrical service; and landscaping and irrigation.

The contract duration for this project is 270 calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed. White Oak Studio is the design consultant for this project.

**PROPOSALS:** On April 5 and 12, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for Avondale Promenade Park. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on April 25, 2019, and four firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and two of the four firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Two firms submitted proposals. Landscape Art, Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The two proposers are ranked as follows:

### **PROPOSER**

1. Landscape Art, Inc.
2. Millis Development and Construction, LLC

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Landscape Art, Inc., and appropriate funds for the project, including an additional appropriation of 30,000.80 for engineering and materials testing services under an existing contract with Alpha Testing Inc.

### **FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 858,332.00	Construction Contract
\$ 85,833.20	10% Contingency
\$ 30,000.80	Engineering and Materials Testing Services
<b>\$ 974,166.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** An M/WBE goal was not established for this contract because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1M required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Code of Ordinances §15-82.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay or Play" Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with the City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Hire Houston First" Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor meets the requirements of Hire Houston First.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are as noted below:

**Capital Project Information:** See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Project	FY21	FY 22	FY 18-22
Avondale Promenade Park (WBS No: F-COC001-0001-4)	\$142,200	\$142,200	\$284,400

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:  
C.J. Messiah, Jr. 9/24/2019

C. J. MESSIAH, JR.  
General Services Department

DocuSigned by:  
Steve Wright 10/2/2019

Stephen Wright  
Houston Parks and Recreation Department

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 14,000.00 Parks & Recreation Dedication Fund (4035)

\$ 960,166.00 State – Grant Funded (5010) – Texas Parks and Wildlife Department

\$ 974,166.00 Total Funding

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS

JLN

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Site and Vicinity Maps

Fair Campaign Form

Form B

document 1295 Landscape Art

Delinquent Tax Report

CIP Form A

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

DS

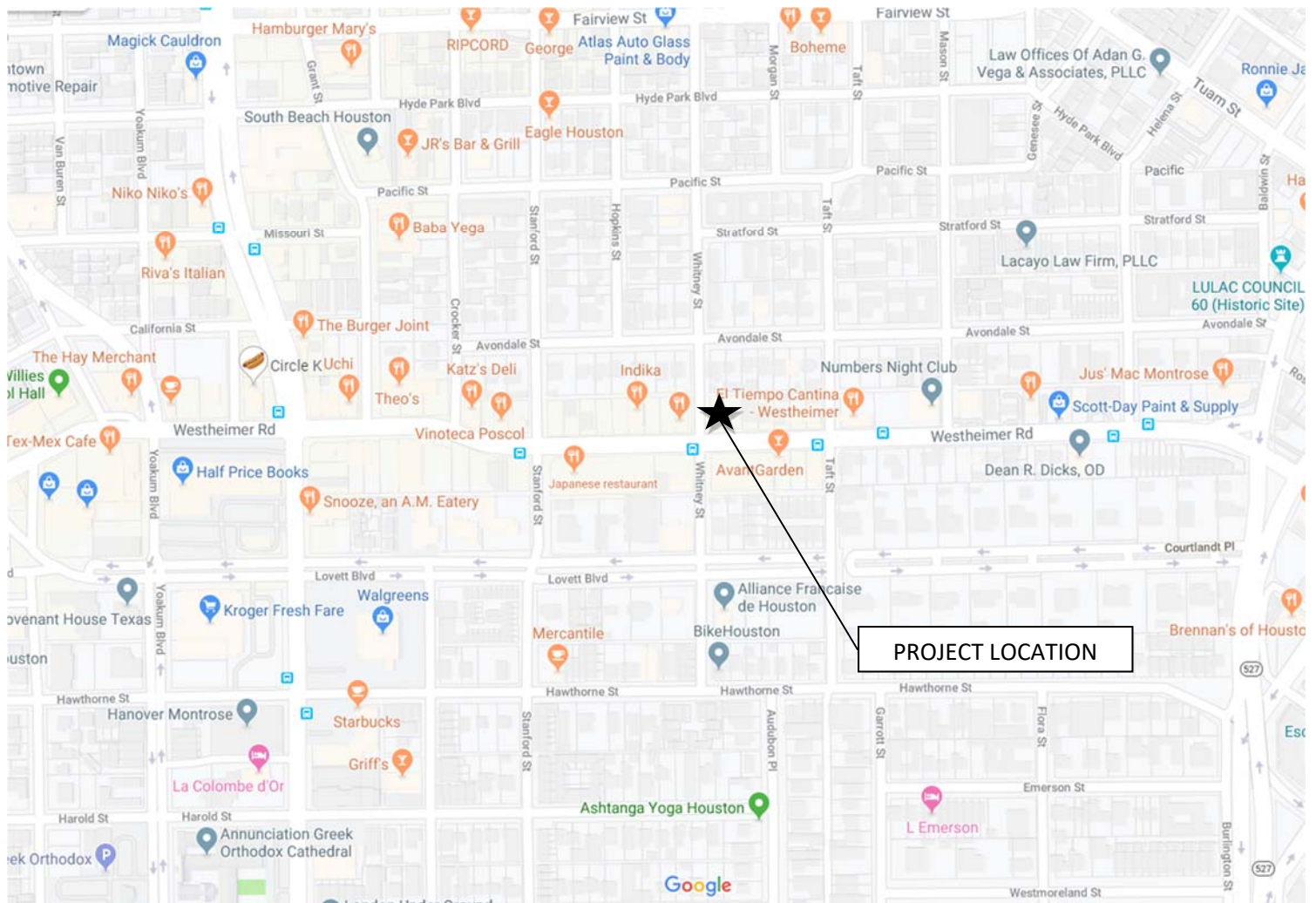
VW

DS

JD

DS

MI

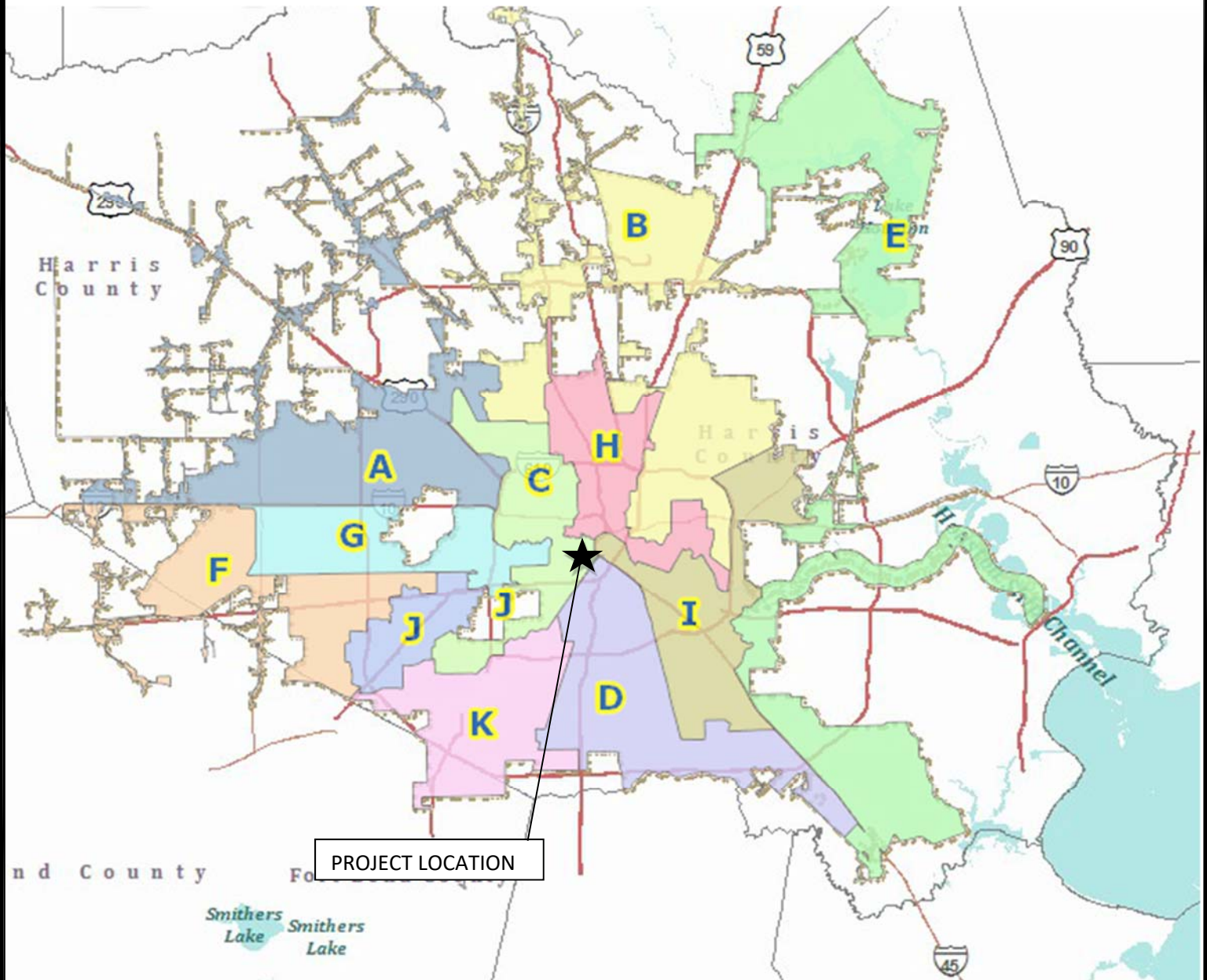
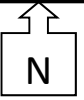


## **Avondale Promenade Park**

424 Westheimer Road  
Houston, TX 77006



**CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS**



**Avondale Promenade Park**

424 Westheimer Road  
Houston, TX 77006



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2019

25DSGN118 – Architectural Contract – Brave / Architecture, Inc. New Westbury Neighborhood Library

Agenda Item#: 19.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$1,451,845.00 out of Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund; approving and authorizing Professional Architectural Services Contract between City of Houston and **BRAVE / ARCHITECTURE, INC** to Perform Design and Construction Phase Services for the new Westbury Neighborhood Library for Houston Public Library; providing funding for Civic Art relating to construction of facilities financed by Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT K - CASTEX-TATUM**

### **Background:**

RECOMMENDATION: Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Brave / Architecture, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for a new Westbury Neighborhood Library for the Houston Public Library (HPL).

HPL desires to build this new library to replace the Meyer Neighborhood Library which remains closed due to damages sustained during Hurricane Harvey, and the Frank HPL Express Library which operates out of a leased space.

On October 12, 2018 and October 19, 2018, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, key personnel's office location, design implementation, proposed design team consultants, and community engagement. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) were due on December 6, 2018 and 12 firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and interviewed the five highest ranked firms. Brave / Architecture, Inc. ranked highest in combined scores from the SOQ evaluation and interview and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 5505 Belrose Dr., Houston, TX 77035

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of services includes architectural services necessary to design, document and administer the construction contract for the new Westbury Neighborhood Library. The project will combine the service areas of the Meyer Neighborhood Library and Frank HPL Express Library. The new facility will be constructed with energy efficient mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems and will meet all current environmental and LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) standards.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 1,106,455.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 292,320.00	Additional Services Fee
<u>\$ 28,100.00</u>	Reimbursable Expenses
<b>\$ 1,426,875.00</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$ 24,070.00	Civic Art (1.75%)



\$ 24,970.00  
**\$ 1,451,845.00**

CIVIL (1.75%)  
**Total Funding**

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A 26.67% M/WBE goal has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Gradient Group, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 66,550	4.66%
Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscape Architectural Services	\$ 61,200	4.29%
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	MEP Engineering Services	\$103,750	7.27%
Matrix Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering Services	\$ 64,800	4.54%
GreeNexus Consulting, LLC	LEED Commissioning & Consulting Services	\$ 49,800	3.49%
4b Technology Group, LLC	Security and IT Services	\$ 34,441	2.42%
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$380,541</b>	<b>26.67%</b>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect elects to play; providing health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

**Capital Project Information:** See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Project	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	Total
New Westbury Neighborhood Library	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000
<b>WBS No:</b> E-000262-0001-3						

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

\_\_\_\_\_  
Rhea Lawson, Ph.D.  
Houston Public Library Department

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$ 1,451,845.00**

Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund  
Fund 4507

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
25DSGN118 - Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/29/2019

District K

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2019

25DSGN118 – Architectural Contract – Brave / Architecture, Inc. New Westbury  
Neighborhood Library

Agenda Item#: 25.

## **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve professional architectural services contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council approve a professional architectural services contract with Brave / Architecture, Inc. to perform design and construction phase services for a new Westbury Neighborhood Library for the Houston Public Library (HPL). HPL desires to build this new library to replace the Meyer Neighborhood Library which remains closed due to damages sustained during Hurricane Harvey, and the Frank HPL Express Library which operates out of a leased space.

On October 12, 2018 and October 19, 2018, GSD advertised a Request for Qualifications containing selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel experience, key personnel's office location, design implementation, proposed design team consultants, and community engagement. The Statements of Qualifications (SOQ) were due on December 6, 2018 and 12 firms responded. GSD evaluated the respondents and interviewed the five highest ranked firms. Brave / Architecture, Inc. ranked highest in combined scores from the SOQ evaluation and interview and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 5505 Belrose Dr., Houston, TX 77035

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of services includes architectural services necessary to design, document and administer the construction contract for the new Westbury Neighborhood Library. The project will combine the service areas of the Meyer Neighborhood Library and Frank HPL Express Library. The new facility will be constructed with energy efficient mechanical, electrical and plumbing systems and will meet all current environmental and LEED™ (Leadership in Energy and Environmental Design) standards.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** The contract provides for a Basic Services Fee to be paid as a lump sum and certain Additional Services to be paid on a reimbursable basis.

\$ 1,106,455.00	Basic Services Fee
\$ 292,320.00	Additional Services Fee
\$ 28,100.00	Reimbursable Expenses
<b>\$ 1,426,875.00</b>	<b>Total Contract Services</b>
\$ 24,970.00	Civic Art (1.75%)
<b>\$ 1,451,845.00</b>	<b>Total Funding</b>

**M/WBE INFORMATION:** A 26.67% M/WBE goal has been established for this contract. The architect has submitted the following certified firms to achieve the goal:

Firm	Work Description	Amount	% of Contract
Gradient Group, LLC	Civil Engineering Services	\$ 66,550	4.66%
Asakura Robinson Company LLC	Landscape Architectural Services	\$ 61,200	4.29%
Infrastructure Associates, Inc.	MEP Engineering Services	\$103,750	7.27%
Matrix Structural Engineers, Inc.	Structural Engineering Services	\$ 64,800	4.54%
GreeNexus Consulting, LLC	LEED Commissioning & Consulting Services	\$ 49,800	3.49%
4b Technology Group, LLC	Security and IT Services	\$ 34,441	2.42%
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$380,541</b>	<b>26.67%</b>

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the architect elects to play; providing health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** The five-year projected operating and maintenance costs for this project are noted below:

**Capital Project Information:** See attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact**

Project	FY 20	FY 21	FY 22	FY 23	FY 24	Total
New Westbury Neighborhood Library	N/A	N/A	N/A	\$50,000	\$50,000	\$100,000
WBS No: E-000262-0001-3						

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 10/16/2019  
C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

Rhea Lawson, Ph.D.  
Houston Public Library Department

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 1,451,845.00 Public Library Consolidated Construction Fund (4507)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
*JLN*

**ATTACHMENTS:**

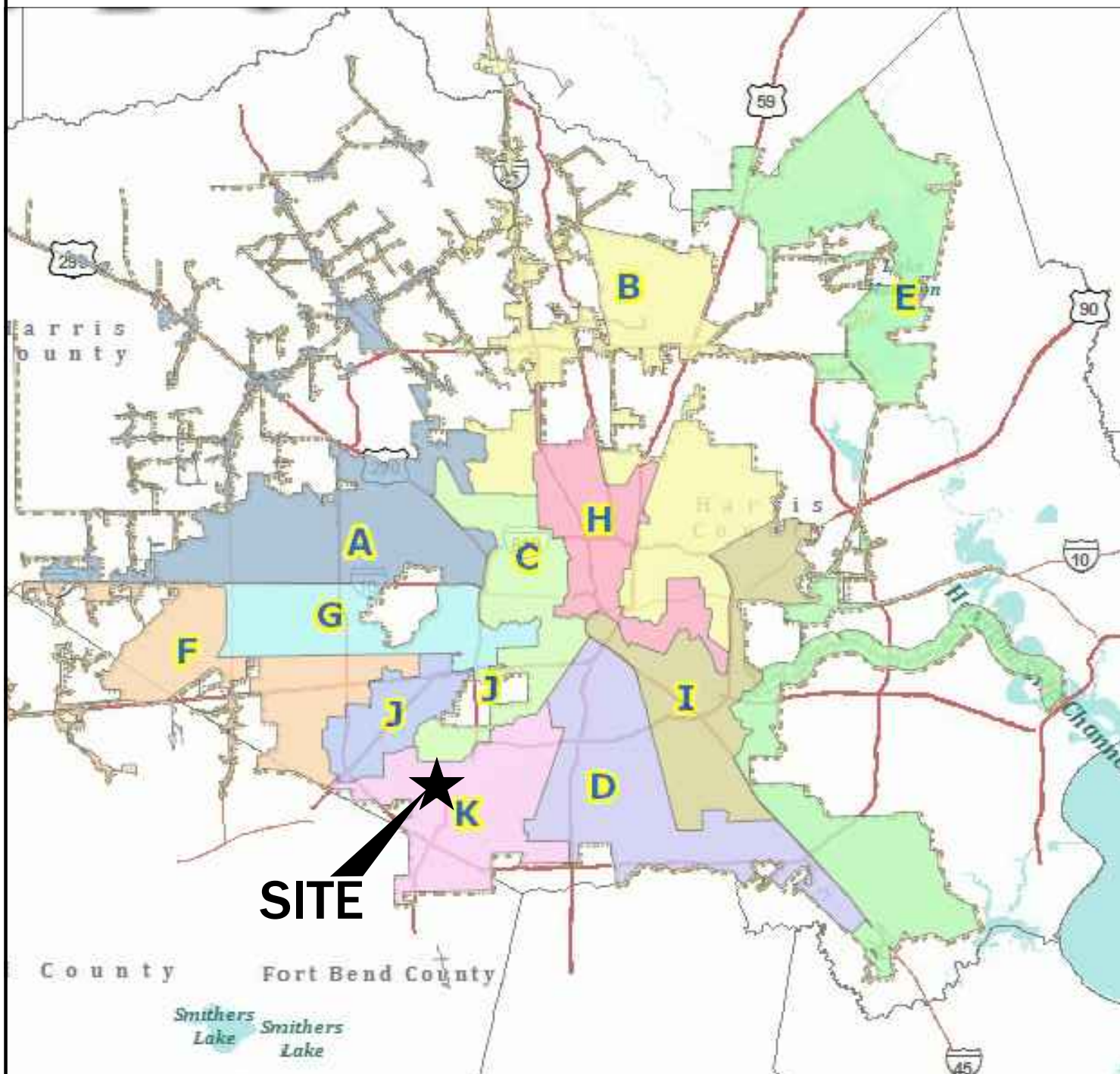
**Description**

25DSGN118 - Maps  
25DSGN118 - Tax Delinquent  
25DSGN118 - Form 1295  
25DSGN118 - CIP Form A  
25DSGN118 - Form A Fair Campaign  
25DSGN118 - Form B Fair Campaign

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**NEW WESTBURY NEIGHBORHOOD LIBRARY**  
**5505 BELROSE DR. HOUSTON, TX 77035**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "K"

KEY MAP NO. 571B



KEY MAP NO. 571B



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2019

25DSGN119 Amend Ordinance No. 2016-264 to Increase Maximum Contract Amount for the Task Order Contract for Professional Engineering Services with Jaymark Engineering, Infrastructure Associates and Walter P. Moore & Associates

Agenda Item#: 20.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-264 to increase the maximum contract amount to task order contracts between the City of Houston and **JAYMARK ENGINEERING CORPORATION, INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC** and **WALTER P. MOORE & ASSOCIATES, INC** for Professional Engineering Services

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2016-264 (passed April 06, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount to \$2,000,000 for the task order contracts with Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark), Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure), and Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2016-264 to increase the maximum contract amount to \$2,000,000 from \$1,000,000 for the professional engineering services task order contracts with Jaymark, Infrastructure, and WPM. It is expected that Jaymark, Infrastructure, and WPM will deplete the \$1,000,000 expenditure cap in November 2019. The requested increase will allow each consultant to complete pending task orders which will exceed the current \$1,000,000 maximum contract amount.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On April 6, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-264, City Council approved a task order contract for professional engineering services for a term of three years with two one-year renewals with Jaymark, Infrastructure and WPM, and set a maximum contract amount for each contract of \$1,000,000.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The original task order contracts with Jaymark, Infrastructure and WPM have an 8% M/WBE goal. To date, Jaymark has achieved 8.9% M/WBE participation, Infrastructure has achieved 9.5% M/WBE participation, and WPM has achieved 7.3% M/WBE participation. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, WPM has made a good faith effort to meet the M/WBE goal and has projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. With this plan, it is anticipated that WPM will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2016-264; April 06, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
**Phone:** 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

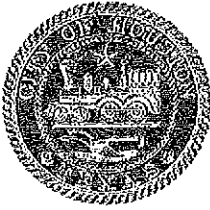
**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/10/2019

25DSGN119 Amend Ordinance No. 2016-264 to Increase Maximum Contract Amount for the Task Order Contract for Professional Engineering Services with Jaymark Engineering, Infrastructure Associates and Walter P. Moore & Associates

Agenda Item#: 29.

**Summary:**

**NOT A REAL CAPTION**

Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2016-264 (passed April 06, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount to \$2,000,000 for the task order contracts with **JAYMARK ENGINEERING CORPORATION, INFRASTRUCTURE ASSOCIATES, INC., and WALTER P. MOORE AND ASSOCIATES, INC.**

**Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2016-264 (passed April 06, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount to \$2,000,000 for the task order contracts with Jaymark Engineering Corporation (Jaymark), Infrastructure Associates, Inc. (Infrastructure), and Walter P. Moore and Associates, Inc. (WPM).

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department recommends that City Council approve an Ordinance amending Ordinance No. 2016-264 to increase the maximum contract amount to \$2,000,000 from \$1,000,000 for the professional engineering services task order contracts with Jaymark, Infrastructure, and WPM. It is expected that Jaymark, Infrastructure, and WPM will deplete the \$1,000,000 expenditure cap in November 2019. The requested increase will allow each consultant to complete pending task orders which will exceed the current \$1,000,000 maximum contract amount.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND PROJECT SCOPE:** On April 6, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-264, City Council approved a task order contract for professional engineering services for a term of three years with two one-year renewals with Jaymark, Infrastructure and WPM, and set a maximum contract amount for each contract of \$1,000,000.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The original task order contracts with Jaymark, Infrastructure and WPM have an 8% M/WBE goal. To date, Jaymark has achieved 8.9% M/WBE participation, Infrastructure has achieved 9.5% M/WBE participation, and WPM has achieved 7.3% M/WBE participation. According to the Office of Business Opportunity, WPM has made a good faith effort to meet the M/WBE goal and has projects underway that are utilizing the services of its M/WBE firms. With this plan, it is anticipated that WPM will achieve the goal by the completion of the contract.

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-264; April 06, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

*C. J. Messiah, Jr.* 11/5/2019

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2016-264; April 06, 2016

**Amount of Funding:**

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
*JLN*

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Previous RCA (back up document)

Previous Ordinance (Back up document)

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

**25CONS398 – Award Construction Contract – Texas Liqua  
Tech Services Inc. – City Hall Roof Replacement**

Agenda Item#: 21.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$868,368.00 from the General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund; awarding construction contract to **TEXAS LIQUA TECH SERVICES, INC** for City Hall Roof Replacement; setting a deadline for the proposer's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the City; holding the proposer in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for contingencies relating to construction of facilities financed by the General Improvements Consolidated Construction Fund - **DISTRICT I – GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. on the proposal amount of \$789,425.00 to provide construction services for the City Hall Roof Replacement.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 901 Bagby St., Houston, TX 77002

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work includes the removal of expired roofing systems and the installation of new roofing systems and ancillary components.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

Building Envelope Consultants, LLC is the design consultant for the project.

**PROPOSALS:** On April 19 and April 26, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for the City Hall Roof Replacement. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety, and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on May 9, 2019, and six firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD, Houston Health Department and the Housing and Community Development Department to evaluate the respondents. Five of the six firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Three firms submitted proposals. Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The three proposers are ranked as follows:

1. Texas Liqua Tech Services, Inc.
2. Marton Roofing Industries

3. Gutier, LLC

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

**FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 789,425.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 78,943.00	10% Contingency
<b>\$ 868,368.00</b>	<b>Total Construction Services</b>

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** An M/W/SBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

-

**Capital Project Information:** See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS No:** D-000184-0001-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

---

C. J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

-

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$868,368.00** General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby

Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
25CONS398 - Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 10/16/2019

25CONS398 – Award Construction Contract – Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. – City Hall  
Roof Replacement

Agenda Item#: 14.

### **Background:**

**RECOMMENDATION:** Award construction contract and appropriate funds for the project.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** The General Services Department (GSD) recommends that City Council award a construction contract to Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. on the proposal amount of \$789,425.00 to provide construction services for the City Hall Roof Replacement.

**PROJECT LOCATION:** 901 Bagby St., Houston, TX 77002

**PROJECT DESCRIPTION:** The scope of work includes the removal of expired roofing systems and the installation of new roofing systems and ancillary components.

The contract duration for this project is 120 calendar days from the date of Notice to Proceed.

Building Envelope Consultants, LLC is the design consultant for the project.

**PROPOSALS:** On April 19 and April 26, 2019, GSD advertised a Request for Competitive Sealed Proposals (CSP) for construction services for the City Hall Roof Replacement. The CSP contained selection criteria that ranked respondents on experience, key personnel, safety, and Hire Houston First. The Statements of Qualifications were due on May 9, 2019, and six firms responded. GSD formed a selection committee comprised of representatives from GSD, Houston Health Department and the Housing and Community Development Department to evaluate the respondents. Five of the six firms received sufficient points and were requested to submit proposals. Three firms submitted proposals. Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. submitted the lowest proposal and offers the best value for the City based on the advertised criteria.

The three proposers are ranked as follows:

1. Texas Liqua Tech Services, Inc.
2. Marton Roofing Industries
3. Gutier, LLC

**AWARD:** It is recommended that City Council award the construction contract to Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. and appropriate funds for the project.

### **FUNDING SUMMARY:**

\$ 789,425.00	Construction Contract Services
\$ 78,943.00	10% Contingency
\$ 868,368.00	Total Construction Services

**M/W/SBE PARTICIPATION:** An M/W/SBE goal was not established for this project because the construction cost did not exceed the threshold of \$1,000,000.00 required for a goal-oriented contract as authorized by Houston Code of Ordinances §15-82.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' Ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City Contractors. In this case, the contractor will pay into the Contractor Responsibility Fund, in compliance with City policy.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) Ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Texas Liqua Tech Services Inc. is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**CIP FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

**Capital Project Information:** See the attached Form A for a breakdown of capital costs.

**WBS No:** D-000184-0001-4

**DIRECTOR'S SIGNATURE/DATE:**

DocuSigned by:

C.J. Messiah, Jr. 10/29/2019

C.J. Messiah, Jr.  
General Services Department

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$868,368.00** General Improvement Consolidated Construction Fund (4509)

**Contact Information:**

Jacquelyn L. Nisby  
Council Liaison  
Phone: 832.393.8023

DS  
*JLN*

**ATTACHMENTS:**

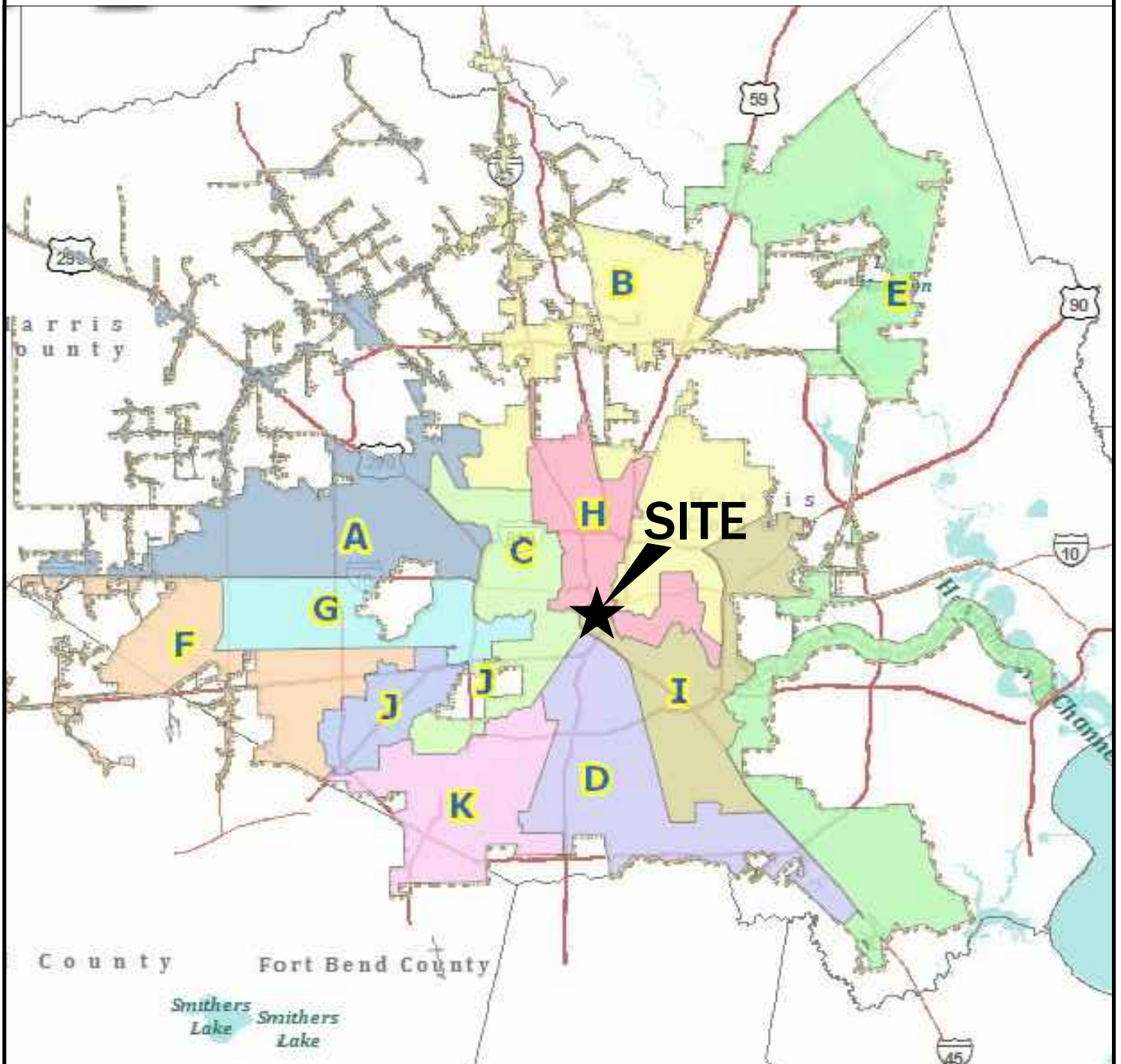
**Description**

25CONS398 - Tax Delinquent  
25CONS398 - Maps  
25CONS398 - 1295  
25CONS398 - CIP Form A  
25CONS398 - Fair Campaign Form A  
25CONS398 - Fair Campaign Form B

**Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



**CITY HALL ROOF REPLACEMENT  
901 BAGBY ST. HOUSTON, TX 77002**

COUNCIL DISTRICT "I"

KEY MAP NO. 493 L







## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date:

LGL - DLA Piper LLP - Legal Services

Agenda Item#: 22.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an agreement for Legal Services between the City of Houston and **DLA PIPER LLP** for Legal Assistance regarding various matters relating to the Texas Department of Health & Human Services Review of Regulatory Compliance in the context of Medicare, Medicaid, and/or other federally funded health care billing for Houston Fire Department; providing a maximum contract amount - \$175,000.00 - Property and Casualty Fund

### **Background:**

The City is seeking a contract in an amount not to exceed **\$175,000.00** for professional legal services with the firm of DLA Piper LLP (the "Firm") to represent the City in matters related to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services ("CMS") review of the City's health care billing under Medicare and Medicaid. The firm will prosecute the City's Medicare Appeal and Crossover Appeal Nos. 1-3119919092 and 1-3119919284, respectively pending before the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals ("OMHA"), and will handle any hearings, subsequent appeals and proceedings. The Firm has satisfactorily represented the City on these matters for years.

These appeals stem from a federal audit of the City's receipt of Medicare payments for emergency medical services rendered to patients with Medicare benefits in which a Medicare contractor reviewed 40 randomly selected claims that were paid between June 1, 2009 and May 31, 2013. The audit concluded that 100% of the audited claims had been paid in error, and the error rate was extrapolated to the entire population of Medicare claims paid during the audit period. The contractor informed the City that it must repay \$19.5 million in alleged overpayments along with interest charges. After two levels of partially successful appeals, the amount of alleged overpayment has been significantly reduced to \$2.9 million. The reduced overpayment amount was recouped by CMS in 2015 by offsetting against funds due the City for then-current Medicare claims.

In 2015, the Firm filed the City's request for a hearing before an Administrative Law Judge, which is the third level of appeals. Due to a massive backlog of appeals of these audits, the City's appeal was not assigned to an Administrative Law Judge until October 7, 2019 and briefing on the matter is due December 5, 2019. The City hopes to recover up to approximately \$4 million (the \$2.9 million overpayment plus 9.5% interest over the past four years) in Medicare funds and interest recouped from the City by CMS in prior years.

The City recommends the Firm because of its experience with Medicare appeals and its unique history and knowledge regarding this matter. The Firm's attorneys are experienced and highly capable subject matter experts who have successfully defended clients in Medicare appeals.

The agreement will be effective on the countersignature date by the City Controller and will remain in effect until the appeals are concluded unless terminated earlier.

**Hire Houston First:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Information:** M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-390.

---

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$175,000.00	\$0.00	\$175,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$175,000.00  
Property & Casualty Fund  
Fund 1004

**Contact Information:**

Jim Sutherland ..... 832.393.6453

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet (revised)

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON – CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/20/2019

District ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/13/2019

Agenda Item #: 16

**Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing an Agreement for Legal Services between **DLA PIPER LLP** and the City of Houston; providing a maximum contract amount

**Background:**

The City is seeking a contract in an amount not to exceed **\$175,000.00** for professional legal services with the firm of DLA Piper LLP (the “Firm”) to represent the City in matters related to the Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (“CMS”) review of the City’s health care billing under Medicare and Medicaid. The firm will prosecute the City’s Medicare Appeal and Crossover Appeal Nos. 1-3119919092 and 1-3119919284, respectively pending before the Office of Medicare Hearings and Appeals (“OMHA”), and will handle any hearings, subsequent appeals and proceedings. The Firm has satisfactorily represented the City on these matters for years.

These appeals stem from a federal audit of the City’s receipt of Medicare payments for emergency medical services rendered to patients with Medicare benefits in which a Medicare contractor reviewed 40 randomly selected claims that were paid between June 1, 2009 and May 31, 2013. The audit concluded that 100% of the audited claims had been paid in error, and the error rate was extrapolated to the entire population of Medicare claims paid during the audit period. The contractor informed the City that it must repay \$19.5 million in alleged overpayments along with interest charges. After two levels of partially successful appeals, the amount of alleged overpayment has been significantly reduced to \$2.9 million. The reduced overpayment amount was recouped by CMS in 2015 by offsetting against funds due the City for then-current Medicare claims.

In 2015, the Firm filed the City’s request for a hearing before an Administrative Law Judge, which is the third level of appeals. Due to a massive backlog of appeals of these audits, the City’s appeal was not assigned to an Administrative Law Judge until October 7, 2019 and briefing on the matter is due December 5, 2019. The City hopes to recover up to approximately \$4 million (the \$2.9 million overpayment plus 9.5% interest over the past four years) in Medicare funds and interest recouped from the City by CMS in prior years.

The City recommends the Firm because of its experience with Medicare appeals and its unique history and knowledge regarding this matter. The Firm's attorneys are experienced and highly capable subject matter experts who have successfully defended clients in Medicare appeals.


The agreement will be effective on the countersignature date by the City Controller and will remain in effect until the appeals are concluded unless terminated earlier.

**Hire Houston First:** This procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

**Pay or Play:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Firm provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE Information:** M/WBE Zero-Percent Goal Document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity

**Fiscal Note:** Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy Ord. 2018-390.

DocuSigned by:  
  
 01B8EE0AC120491...

Ronald C. Lewis, City Attorney

**Prior Council Action:**

None

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Legal Department	\$175,000.00	\$0.00	\$175,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$175,000.00 - Property & Casualty Fund (1004)

**Contact Information:**

Jim Sutherland ..... 832.393.6453





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L25460.A1 - Electrical Maintenance Repair, Automation  
Support and Technical Services-ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2016-0568 (passed on July 20, 2016) to increase the maximum contract amount for contract 4600013891 for contract between the City of Houston and **BOYER, INC** for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the City's Water and Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Houston Public Works - \$1,313,173.73 - Enterprise Fund

### **Background:**

S63-L25460.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2016-568, passed July 20, 2016 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$5,252,695.00 to \$6,565,868.73 for the Contract No. 4600013891 between the City of Houston and Boyer, Inc. for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the City's Water and Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Houston Public Works.

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from \$5,252,695.00 to \$6,565,868.73 for the contract between the City of Houston and Boyer, Inc. for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the City's Water and Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This contract was awarded by City Council on July 20, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-568, for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount of \$5,252,695.00. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to HPW relying heavily on the services in the period FY17 – FY18 to address regulatory compliance issues. Total contract expenditure during that time was \$2,796,028.86 which included critical issues post Hurricane Harvey that required necessary actions to bring stations and plants back into service. Under Texas Commission and Environmental Quality (TCEQ) the followings proceedings were paramount which were clarifier control repairs, generator service repairs, Sims Bayou Lime Panel replacement repairs, 69th St. Dechlor rehabilitation, Kingwood control repairs, LED lighting replacement and repairs, and manhole monitoring replacement. As a result of recurrent services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term of July 31, 2021. Expenditures as of October 10, 2019 total \$5,138,633.82.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all electrical maintenance, repair, automation

support and technical services for the City's water and wastewater treatment facilities. Additional service requirements include generator services and hazardous waste.

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The contract was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Boyer, Inc. is currently achieving 12.54%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the goal progress.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

_____ Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E. Finance/Strategic Procurement Division	_____ Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer Director Houston Public Works
---	--

Estimated Spending Authority

DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$813,173.73	\$500,000.00	\$1,313,173.73

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-568. Passed on July 20, 2016.

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,313,173.73

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
SueEllen Arredondo, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9131
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

HPW Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

L25460.A1 - Electrical Maintenance Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services-  
ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**S63-L25460.A1 - Approve an amending ordinance to Ordinance No. 2016-568, passed July 20, 2016 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$5,252,695.00 to \$6,565,868.73 for the Contract No. 4600013891 between the City of Houston and Boyer, Inc. for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the City's Water and Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Houston Public Works.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$5,252,695.00 to \$6,565,868.73** for the contract between the City of Houston and **Boyer, Inc.** for Electrical Maintenance, Repair, Automation Support and Technical Services for the City's Water and Wastewater Treatment Facilities for Houston Public Works (HPW).

This contract was awarded by City Council on July 20, 2016, by Ordinance No. 2016-568, for a three-year term with two one-year options in the amount of \$5,252,695.00. The contract incurred expenditures at a rate higher than anticipated due to HPW relying heavily on the services in the period FY17 – FY18 to address regulatory compliance issues. Total contract expenditure during that time was \$2,796,028.86 which included critical issues post Hurricane Harvey that required necessary actions to bring stations and plants back into service. Under Texas Commission and Environmental Quality (TCEQ) the followings proceedings were paramount which were clarifier control repairs, generator service repairs, Sims Bayou Lime Panel replacement repairs, 69<sup>th</sup> St. Dechlor rehabilitation, Kingwood control repairs, LED lighting replacement and repairs, and manhole monitoring replacement. As a result of recurrent services, the maximum contract amount will be exhausted prior to the end of the contract term of July 31, 2021. Expenditures as of October 10, 2019 total \$5,138,633.82.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all electrical maintenance, repair, automation support and technical services for the City's water and wastewater treatment facilities. Additional service requirements include generator services and hazardous waste.

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

The contract was awarded with an 11% MWBE participation goal. Boyer, Inc. is currently achieving 12.54%. The Office of Business Opportunity will continue to monitor the goal progress.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

10/31/2019

DocuSigned by:

*Jerry Adams*

0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:

*Carol Haddock*

A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works**

11/1/2019

DS

JG

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$813,173.73	\$500,000.00	\$1,313,173.73

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-568. Passed on July 20, 2016.

### **Amount of Funding:**

**\$1,313,173.73**

Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

Fund No.: 8300

### **Contact Information:**

NAME DEPARTMENT/ DIVISION PHONE

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
SueEllen Arredondo, Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	832.393.9131
Jedediah Greenfield, Assistant Director	HPW	832.395.3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Contract	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance 2016-0568	Backup Material
Tax Report Linebarger	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
HPW Request	Backup Material
OBO Document-MWBE Verification	Backup Material
Funding Information	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2019

L26375 - Plumbing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 24.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE awarding contract to **AMERICAN MECHANICAL SERVICES OF HOUSTON, LLC** for Plumbing Services for Various Departments; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$5,750,000.00 - General, Enterprise and Other Funds

### **Background:**

**Formal bids Received October 25, 2018 for S74-L26375 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$5,750,000.00 for plumbing services for various departments.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three year contract with two one-year options** on its low bid meeting specifications to **American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$5,750,000.00** for plumbing services for Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, Houston Parks & Recreation, General Services departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
<b>American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC</b>	<b>\$5,750,000.00</b>
TD Industries	\$6,053,625.00
Vossier Plumbing Company	\$7,165,550.00
Gowan, Inc.	\$7,774,562.50

The scope of the work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, transportation, permits, clean-up, and necessary rental of equipment to perform plumbing repairs, minor construction and new installation at various City buildings for the General Services, Parks & Recreation Departments and the Houston Airport System.

### **M/WBE Participation:**

The invitation to bid was advertised as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage</u></b>
Competitive Choice	Plumbing Supplies	\$632,500.00	11%

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay of Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed supplier does not meet the requirements of the HHF designation preference: no other firms were within the three percent.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director**  
**Houston Public Works**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Public Works	\$58,800.00	\$2,846,460.00	\$2,905,260.00
General Services Department	\$183,333.33	\$1,550,891.67	\$1,734,225.00
Houston Airport System	\$161,990.00	\$647,960.00	\$809,950.00
Houston Parks & Recreation Department	\$2,700.00	\$297,865.00	\$300,565.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$406,823.33</b>	<b>\$5,343,176.67</b>	<b>\$5,750,000.00</b>

**Prior Council Action:**

**Amount of Funding:**

\$ 300,565.00 - General Fund (1000)

\$1,734,225.00 - Maintenance Renewal and Replacement Fund (2105)

\$ 809,950.00 - HAS-Building Maintenance Services Fund (8001)

\$1,709,235.00 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund (8300)

\$ 717,615.00 - Dedicated Drainage and Street Renewal Fund (2310)

**Supported by Metro Funds (473,625.90) and Ad Valorem Taxes (\$243,989.10)**

\$ 478,410.00 - Stormwater Fund (2302)

**\$5,750,000.00 - Total**

**Contact Information:**

NAME:	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8736
Cassey Crossnoe, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8724
Jedediah Greenfield, Deputy Assistant Director	HPW	(832) 395-3218

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 3/20/2019

L26375 - Plumbing Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

## **Background:**

**Formal bids Received October 25, 2018 for S74-L26375 – Approve an Ordinance awarding a contract to American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$5,750,000.00 for plumbing services for various departments.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of Houston Public Works and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three year contract with two one-year options** on its low bid meeting specifications to **American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$5,750,000.00** for plumbing services for Houston Public Works, Houston Airport System, Houston Parks & Recreation, General Services departments.

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Forty-seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below:

<b><u>Company</u></b>	<b><u>Total Amount</u></b>
<b>American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC</b>	<b>\$5,750,000.00</b>
TD Industries	\$6,053,625.00
Vossier Plumbing Company	\$7,165,550.00
Gowan, Inc.	\$7,774,562.50

The scope of the work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, supplies, equipment, tools, transportation, permits, clean-up, and necessary rental of equipment to perform plumbing repairs, minor construction and new installation at various City buildings for the General Services, Parks & Recreation Departments and the Houston Airport System.

## **M/WBE Participation:**

The invitation to bid was advertised as a goal-oriented contract with an 11% M/WBE participation level. American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC designated the below named company as its certified M/WBE subcontractors:

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage</u></b>
Competitive Choice	Plumbing Supplies	\$632,500.00	11%

## **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's "Pay of Play" ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, American Mechanical Services of Houston, LLC will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.


## **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed supplier does not meet the requirements of the HHF designation preference: no other firms were within the three percent.


## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policy.

10/1/2019

DocuSigned by:  
  
 0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
 Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
  
 A93C410B72B3453...

**Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
 Houston Public Works**

10/1/2019

DS  


Description	Type
Form A (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Form B (Fair Campaign Ordinance)	Backup Material
Bid Tab	Backup Material
Pay Or Play	Backup Material
Tax Form	Backup Material
RCA Budget Fund Form - HPW	Financial Information
RCA Budget Fund Form - GSD	Financial Information
RCA Budget Fund Form - HAS	Financial Information
RCA Budget Fund Form - HPARD	Financial Information
Funding Verification for HPW Fund 8300	Financial Information
SAP Funding Information - HAS	Financial Information
Funding Verification for PRD	Financial Information
Budget vs. Actual L26375	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District B, District E, District I, ETJ

Item Creation Date:

### L29114 -Window and Building Surface Cleaning Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 25.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **SUPERIOR BUILDING SERVICES, INC**, for Window and Building Surface Cleaning Services for the Houston Airport System; providing a maximum contract amount - 3 Years with two one-year options - \$1,343,360.00 - Enterprise Fund

#### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received September 5, 2019 for S19-L29114 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Superior Building Services, Inc. in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$1,343,360.00 for window and building surface cleaning services for the Houston Airport System.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Superior Building Services, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$1,343,360.00** for window and building surface cleaning services for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, personnel, supervision, management, clerical, administrative functions, parts, equipment, materials, tools, instruments, expendables, incidentals, training, insurance, and otherwise all services necessary to clean all windows, glass surfaces, and building exterior panels or incidentals. Services are performed on a routine basis at terminals and remote buildings located at Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

#### **Company**

#### **Total Amount**

1. Superior Building Services, Inc.	\$1,343,360.00
2. McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.	\$1,456,000.00
3. City Wide Building Services, LLC	\$3,365,491.80
4. Executive Pro High Agency, Inc.	\$24,663,921.68

**M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 23% participation level. Superior Building Services, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage</u></b>
Flores Window Cleaning, Inc.	Window and Building Surface Cleaning	\$268,672.00	20%
La Mel, Inc.	Accounting/Bookkeeping and Payroll	\$ 40,300.80	3%

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Superior Building Services, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Superior Building Services, Inc. is a designated HHF, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF designation preference.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

---

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Signature**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY2020</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
Houston Airport System	\$201,504.00	\$1,141,856.00	\$1,343,360.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,343,360.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

Richard Morris/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

Todd Curry/281-233-1896

**ATTACHMENTS:**



**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District B, District E, District I, ETJ  
Item Creation Date:

L29114 -Window and Building Surface Cleaning Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Formal Bids Received September 5, 2019 for S19-L29114 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to Superior Building Services, Inc. in the maximum contract amount not to exceed \$1,343,360.00 for window and building surface cleaning services for the Houston Airport System.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Houston Airport System and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approved an ordinance awarding a **three-year contract, with two one-year options to Superior Building Services, Inc.** in the maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$1,343,360.00** for window and building surface cleaning services for the Houston Airport System.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all labor, personnel, supervision, management, clerical, administrative functions, parts, equipment, materials, tools, instruments, expendables, incidentals, training, insurance, and otherwise all services necessary to clean all windows, glass surfaces, and building exterior panels or incidentals. Services are performed on a routine basis at terminals and remote buildings located at Bush Intercontinental Airport (IAH), Hobby Airport (HOU), and Ellington Airport (EFD).

This project was advertised in accordance with the requirements of the State of Texas bid laws. Twenty-seven prospective bidders downloaded the solicitation document from SPD's e-bidding website, and four bids were received as outlined below.

### **Company**

### **Total Amount**

1. Superior Building Services, Inc.	\$1,343,360.00
2. McLemore Building Maintenance, Inc.	\$1,456,000.00
3. City Wide Building Services, LLC	\$3,365,491.80
4. Executive Pro High Agency, Inc.	\$24,663,921.68

### **M/WBE Subcontracting:**

This invitation to bid was issued as a goal-oriented contract with a 23% participation level. Superior Building Services, Inc. has designated the below-named companies as its certified M/WBE subcontractors.

<b><u>Name</u></b>	<b><u>Type of Work</u></b>	<b><u>Dollar Amount</u></b>	<b><u>Percentage</u></b>
Flores Window Cleaning, Inc.	Window and Building Surface Cleaning	\$268,672.00	20%
La Mel, Inc.	Accounting/Bookkeeping and Payroll	\$ 40,300.80	3%

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, Superior Building Services, Inc. provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, Superior Building Services, Inc. is a designated HHF, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF designation preference.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
*Jerry Adams*  
0DD350139A6F4C8...

11/7/2019

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority Signature**

**ESTIMATED SPENDING AUTHORITY**

<b>Department</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>Out-Years</b>	<b>Total Amount</b>
Houston Airport System	\$201,504.00	\$1,141,856.00	\$1,343,360.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$1,343,360.00 – HAS Revenue Fund (8001)

**Contact Information:**

Richard Morris/832-393-8736

Roy Korthals/832-393-8734

Todd Curry/281-233-1896

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

Affidavit

Backup Material

Fair Campaign Ordinance (Form A)

Backup Material

Fair Campaign Ordinance (Form B)

Backup Material

POP 1

Backup Material

POP 2

Backup Material

Statement of Residency

Backup Material

Certificate of Interested Parties

Backup Material

Conflict of Interest Questionnaire

Backup Material

Drug Policy

Backup Material

Resolution of Contractor

Backup Material

Bid Tab

Backup Material

Funding

Financial Information

MWBE Letter of intent

Backup Material

Contract

Contract/Exhibit

Secretary of State (SOS)

Backup Material

Collective Bargaining Agreement

Backup Material

Funding Information w/SAP

Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date:

### T26501 - Traffic Accident Reports Sales Website - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 26.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **LEXISNEXIS COPLOGIC SOLUTIONS, INC** for a Traffic Accident Report Sales Website for the Houston Police Department - 3 Years with two one-year options - Revenue

#### **Background:**

**Request for Proposals received May 24, 2018 for S75-T26501 - Approve an ordinance awarding a Revenue Contract to LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. for a Traffic Accident Reports Sales Website for the Houston Police Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three year revenue contract with two one-year options to renew** to **LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc.** to design and support an Internet Traffic Accident Reports Website. The Chief of the Houston Police Department or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

The Scope of Work requires the contractor to design, implement, and maintain an automated secure website on the Internet that will allow citizens, insurance companies, and other authorized individuals to obtain traffic accident reports quickly and conveniently via the Internet for a fixed fee. The website shall be accessible twenty-four hours per day, seven days per week.

This Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from four firms: DLand Company, LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc., Lone Star Solutions Group, and UR International, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of active City of Houston employees - voting members from the Houston Airport System, Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, and the Houston Police Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

LexisNexis received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to provide the required services as outlined in the RFP.

**MWBE Participation:**

The RFP was advertised with a 11% MWBE participation goal. A Pre-Award Good Faith Efforts submission by LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. offered reasons why this requirement had no subcontracting opportunities. After a thorough review, the Office of Business Opportunity approved a 0% MWBE participation goal.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation.

**Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY20 adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED REVENUE			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$184,000.00	\$2,200,000.00	\$2,384,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

REVENUE

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice M. Gambrell, JD Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Sonja D. ODat, Office of Budget & Finance	HPD	(713) 308-1728

--

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date:

T26501 - Traffic Accident Reports Sales Website - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

**Request for Proposals received May 24, 2018 for S75-T26501 - Approve an ordinance awarding a Revenue Contract to LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. for a Traffic Accident Reports Sales Website for the Houston Police Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief of the Houston Police Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding a **three year revenue contract with two one-year options to renew** to **LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc.** to design and support an Internet Traffic Accident Reports Website. The Chief of the Houston Police Department or the Chief Procurement Officer may terminate this contract at any time upon 30 days written notice to the contractor.

The Scope of Work requires the contractor to design, implement, and maintain an automated secure website on the Internet that will allow citizens, insurance companies, and other authorized individuals to obtain traffic accident reports quickly and conveniently via the Internet for a fixed fee. The website shall be accessible twenty-four hours per day, seven days per week.

This Request for Proposals (RFP) was advertised in accordance with the State of Texas bid laws and as a result, proposals were received from four firms: DLand Company, LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc., Lone Star Solutions Group, and UR International, Inc. The Evaluation Committee consisted of active City of Houston employees - voting members from the Houston Airport System, Administration and Regulatory Affairs Department, and the Houston Police Department. The evaluation was based upon the following criteria:

1. Responsiveness of Proposal
2. Technical Competence
3. Price

LexisNexis received the highest overall score and was deemed the best qualified to provide the required services as outlined in the RFP.

### **MWBE Participation:**

The RFP was advertised with a 11% MWBE participation goal. A Pre-Award Good Faith Efforts submission by LexisNexis Coplogic Solutions, Inc. offered reasons why this requirement had no subcontracting opportunities. After a thorough review, the Office of Business Opportunity approved a 0% MWBE participation goal.

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Hire Houston First (HHF) ordinance that promotes opportunity for Houston businesses and supports job creation. In this case, the proposed contractor does not meet the requirements for HHF designation.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Revenue for this item is included in the FY20 adopted budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

*Jerry Adams*

10/25/2019

0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority Signature

ESTIMATED REVENUE			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	SUBT YEARS	TOTAL

DEPARTMENT	FY2020	COST YEARS	TOTAL
Houston Police Department	\$184,000.00	\$2,200,000.00	\$2,384,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**  
REVENUE CONTRACT

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice M. Gambrell, JD Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Sonja D. ODat, Office of Budget & Finance	HPD	(713) 308-1728

--

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Affidavit of Ownership or Control	Backup Material
COI (ACORD)	Backup Material
COI (ACORD) 2	Backup Material
COI Auto Endorsement	Backup Material
COI CGL Endorsements	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Dept. Award Recommendation Letter	Backup Material
Drug Attachment C - No Safety Impact	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO Good Faith Effort Approval	Backup Material
Secretary of State	Backup Material
AM Best	Backup Material





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2019

### T28754.A1 - The "2020" Census Engagement Initiative - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 27.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-350 to establish maximum contract amount; approving and authorizing first amendment for contract between the City of Houston and **LOPEZ NEGRETE COMMUNICATIONS, INC** for Consulting Services for the Census 2020 Engagement Initiative for the Planning and Development Department - \$627,586.00 - General Fund

#### **Background:**

**S33-T28754.A1 - An Ordinance approving and authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015489 between the City of Houston and Lopez Negrete Communications, Inc. (approved by Ord. No. 2019-0350) to increase the contract amount by \$627,586.00, establish a maximum contract amount of \$1,277,586.00, and revise the fee schedule and scope of work for the "2020" Census Engagement Initiative for the Planning and Development Department.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Planning and Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Lopez Negrete Communications, Inc. to increase the contract amount by \$627,586.00, establish a maximum contract amount of \$1,277,586.00, and revise the fee schedule and scope of work for the "2020" Census Engagement Initiative for the Planning and Development Department.

The work was initially expected to cost \$1,622,586.00 but will now cost \$1,277,586.00. The reduction in amount is due primarily to increased collaboration with Harris County. Through this collaboration, we are reducing costs by eliminating redundancies and duplication of efforts between the City and the County.

The contract was broken into two phases and Phase I was awarded on May 8, 2019 for the total amount of \$650,000.00 by Ordinance No. 2019-0350 for the completion of Phase I of the Census "2020" Engagement Initiative. For the Phase I deliverables the Consultant conducted 10 focus group meetings with trusted voices from the non-Hispanic white, African American, Latino, Chinese and Vietnamese communities. Based on the results of these focus groups, the Consultant team developed the approach and the creative campaign that will be implemented throughout the next Phase. In addition, the Consultant team developed training programs for grass-roots organizations that the city will coordinate implementation with.

The first amendment of the contract contains revised terms and services to encompass the work to be completed in Phase II. Phase II will focus on the activation and deployment, measurement and optimization of various tasks including, but not limited to:

- building and training a network consisting of community-based groups and public entities that will canvass Houston neighborhoods and encourage Census response;
- building a student-led, student designed, peer-to-peer canvassing in high schools in Houston's Hard-to-Count areas;
- monitoring response rates to establish strategic deployment of additional resources to low-response areas; and
- providing overall management and coordination of Complete Count Committee and Sub-Committee activities.

The first amendment of the contract also contains a revised Contract Fee Schedule encompassing the additional services to be provided in Phase II. The contract will remain in effect until the Census "2020" Engagement Initiative is complete.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, materials, necessary to develop a multi-level census campaign that will reach Houstonians of all socio-economic levels. The contractor will also coordinate with the Census Bureau to verify and ensure appropriate placement of media and advertising campaign materials.

**MWBE Participation:**

The contract was awarded with a 24% M/WBE participation level. Currently, Lopez Negrete Communications, Inc. is achieving 35.2%.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Planning & Development	\$627,586.00	\$0.00	\$627,586.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2019-0350, passed May 8, 2019

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$627,586.00**

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

Candice Gambrell, Dep. Asst. Dir. FIN/SPD 3-9121

Conley Jackson, Sr. Proc. Specialist FIN/SPD 3-8733

Margaret Wallace-Brown, Director P&D 3-6588

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description** **Time**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 8/28/2019

T28754.A1 - The "2020" Census Engagement Initiative - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

### **Background:**

**S33-T28754.A1 - An Ordinance approving and authorizing a first amendment to Contract No. 4600015489 between the City of Houston and Lopez Negrete Communications, Inc. (approved by Ord. No. 2019-0350) to increase the contract amount by \$627,586.00, establish a maximum contract amount of \$1,277,586.00, and revise the fee schedule and scope of work for the "2020" Census Engagement Initiative for the Planning and Development Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Director of the Planning and Development Department and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve a first amendment to the contract between the City of Houston and Lopez Negrete Communications, Inc. to increase the contract amount by \$627,586.00, establish a maximum contract amount of \$1,277,586.00, and revise the fee schedule and scope of work for the "2020" Census Engagement Initiative for the Planning and Development Department.

The work was initially expected to cost \$1,622,586.00 but will now cost \$1,277,586.00. The reduction in amount is due primarily to increased collaboration with Harris County. Through this collaboration, we are reducing costs by eliminating redundancies and duplication of efforts between the City and the County.

The contract was broken into two phases and Phase I was awarded on May 8, 2019 for the total amount of \$650,000.00 by Ordinance No. 2019-0350 for the completion of Phase I of the Census "2020" Engagement Initiative. For the Phase I deliverables the Consultant conducted 10 focus group meetings with trusted voices from the non-Hispanic white, African American, Latino, Chinese and Vietnamese communities. Based on the results of these focus groups, the Consultant team developed the approach and the creative campaign that will be implemented throughout the next Phase. In addition, the Consultant team developed training programs for grass-roots organizations that the city will coordinate implementation with.

The first amendment of the contract contains revised terms and services to encompass the work to be completed in Phase II. Phase II will focus on the activation and deployment, measurement and optimization of various tasks including, but not limited to:

- building and training a network consisting of community-based groups and public entities that will canvass Houston neighborhoods and encourage Census response;
- building a student-led, student designed, peer-to-peer canvassing in high schools in Houston's Hard-to-Count areas;
- monitoring response rates to establish strategic deployment of additional resources to low-response areas; and
- providing overall management and coordination of Complete Count Committee and Sub-Committee activities.

The first amendment of the contract also contains a revised Contract Fee Schedule encompassing the additional services to be provided in Phase II. The contract will remain in effect until the Census "2020" Engagement Initiative is complete.

The scope of work requires the contractor to provide all supervision, labor, materials, necessary to develop a multi-level census campaign that will reach Houstonians of all socio-economic levels. The contractor will also coordinate with the Census Bureau to verify and ensure appropriate placement of media and advertising campaign materials.

### **MWBE Participation:**

The contract was awarded with a 24% M/WBE participation level. Currently, Lopez Negrete Communications, Inc. is achieving 35.2%.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY 2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

11/13/2019

DocuSigned by:  
*Jerry Adams*  
0DD350139A6F4C8...

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

DocuSigned by:  
*[Signature]* 11/13/2019  
7D2CF206075E4ED...

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY2020	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Planning & Development	\$627,586.00	\$0.00	\$627,586.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2019-0350, passed May 8, 2019

**Amount of Funding:****\$627,586.00**

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

Candice Gambrell, Dep. Asst. Dir. FIN/SPD 3-9121

Conley Jackson, Sr. Proc. Specialist FIN/SPD 3-8733

Margaret Wallace-Brown, Director P&amp;D 3-6588

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material
Contract Submission	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
Tax	Backup Material
Previous RCA	Backup Material
Previous Ordinance	Backup Material
Current contract	Backup Material
Request to amend contract	Backup Material
MWBE Schedule of Participation	Backup Material
Phase 2 Deliverables	Backup Material
Revised Cert of Funds 10-4-2019	Financial Information
4600015489 - Lopez Negrete - MWBE Verification	Backup Material
Supplemental Information	Backup Material
CS1018_GeneralPoster_v1	Other
RCA Funding Information	Financial Information
Lopez_Negrete_Certificate_of_Insurance_Declaration_and_Endorsements(03282019)	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2019

E29213 - Professional Consulting Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 28.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City of Houston and **PFM GROUP CONSULTING, LLC** for Professional Consulting Services for the Finance Department; providing a maximum contract amount - 1 Year with one option year - \$167,500.00 - General Fund

### **Background:**

**Professional Services for S76-E29213 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PFM Group Consulting LLC in a maximum contract amount not to exceed \$167,500.00 for Professional Consulting Services for the Finance Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **a one year contract, with one option year to renew to PFM Group Consulting LLC** in a maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$167,500.00** for Professional Consulting Services for the Finance Department.

The Scope of Work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required to assist the City in developing a proposal to assist the City of Houston in developing a managed competition for the City's Solid Waste and Fleet Management Departments. PFM conducted an initial analysis and recommended that the City explore managed competition as an initiative within the City's multi-year financial plan (Ten Year Plan) in 2017. The Ten-Year Plan identified managed competition as an opportunity for the City to Achieve greater efficiency and effectiveness in fleet management and solid waste services, among other areas.

The Scope of Work is divided into three Phases. Phase I includes the development of the project framework, which includes a review of all statutory, regulatory and other constraints in the City. Phase I is scheduled to begin upon countersignature of the Notice to Proceed or approximately December 1, 2019. Phase II will include understanding market and operations to ensure there is a competitive market for these services and is scheduled to begin in January 2020. Phase III will conclude the process with the PFM team working with the City to develop a procurement process to optimize the operational and fiscal outcomes for the City. Based on the work completed in Phases I and II, the PFM team would produce draft procurement documents for managed competition for both Solid Waste and Fleet Management services. Phase III is scheduled to be completed by end of April, 2020. Additional services may be added as necessary to ensure the success of this evaluation.

This procurement is in response to Council Member Travis' budget amendments 12.01 and 12.03 which were made during consideration of the FY2020 City of Houston Budget, and adopted by City Council.

**MWBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

**Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**Hire Houston First:**

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

---

Department Approval Authority Signature

<b><u>Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact</u></b>						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time					
Fund Name	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Total
General Fund (1000)	\$167,500.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$167,500.00</b>
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$0</b>
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$167,500.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$167,500.00</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$167,500.00**

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice M. Gambrell, JD Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2019

E29213 - Professional Consulting Services - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Professional Services for S76-E29213 - Approve an ordinance awarding a contract to PFM Group Consulting LLC in a maximum contract amount not to exceed \$167,500.00 for Professional Consulting Services for the Finance Department.**

### **Specific Explanation:**

The Chief Business Officer/Director of Finance and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an ordinance awarding **a one year contract, with one option year to renew to PFM Group Consulting LLC** in a maximum contract amount not to exceed **\$167,500.00** for Professional Consulting Services for the Finance Department.

The Scope of Work requires the contractor to provide all labor, materials, equipment, and supervision required to assist the City in developing a proposal to assist the City of Houston in developing a managed competition for the City's Solid Waste and Fleet Management Departments. PFM conducted an initial analysis and recommended that the City explore managed competition as an initiative within the City's multi-year financial plan (Ten Year Plan) in 2017. The Ten-Year Plan identified managed competition as an opportunity for the City to Achieve greater efficiency and effectiveness in fleet management and solid waste services, among other areas.

The Scope of Work is divided into three Phases. Phase I includes the development of the project framework, which includes a review of all statutory, regulatory and other constraints in the City. Phase I is scheduled to begin upon countersignature of the Notice to Proceed or approximately December 1, 2019. Phase II will include understanding market and operations to ensure there is a competitive market for these services and is scheduled to begin in January 2020. Phase III will conclude the process with the PFM team working with the City to develop a procurement process to optimize the operational and fiscal outcomes for the City. Based on the work completed in Phases I and II, the PFM team would produce draft procurement documents for managed competition for both Solid Waste and Fleet Management services. Phase III is scheduled to be completed by end of April, 2020. Additional services may be added as necessary to ensure the success of this evaluation.

This procurement is in response to Council Member Travis' budget amendments 12.01 and 12.03 which were made during consideration of the FY2020 City of Houston Budget, and adopted by City Council.

### **MWBE Participation:**

Zero-Percentage Goal document approved by the Office of Business Opportunity.

### **Pay or Play Program:**


The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's Pay or Play ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The procurement is exempt from the City's Hire Houston First Ordinance based on the department's determination that compliance with the ordinance would unduly interfere with contract needs.


### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:  
  
0DD350139A6F4C8...

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

11/14/2019

DocuSigned by:  
  
E73A5FD3483F467...

Department Approval Authority Signature

11/14/2019

Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time					
Fund Name	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Total
General Fund (1000)	\$167,500.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$167,500.00
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$167,500.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$167,500.00</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$167,500.00**

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

NAME	DEPARTMENT/DIVISION	PHONE
Candice M. Gambrell, JD Deputy Assistant Director	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9129
Bridget W. Cormier, Sr. Procurement Specialist	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-8715
Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer	FIN/SPD	(832) 393-9126

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Affidavit of Ownership or Control	Backup Material
AM Best ratings	Backup Material
COI and endorsements	Backup Material
Delinquent Tax Report	Backup Material
Drug Forms	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Form A - Fair Campaign Ordinance	Backup Material
Form B	Backup Material
OBO Goal Modification Request approval	Backup Material
Secretary of State doc	Backup Material
Pay or Play Program	Backup Material
Professional Services Justification	Backup Material
Exhibit Amendment No. 12.01	Backup Material
Exhibit Amendment No. 12.03	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2019

### T23916.A3 – Purchase of Electronic Recyclable Materials - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#: 29.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance 2016-0131, as amended by Ordinance 2018-0665, to increase the maximum contract amount for an agreement for purchase of Electronic Recyclable Material between the City of Houston and **COMPUCYCLE, INC** - \$800, 000.00 - General Fund

#### **Background:**

**S17-T23916.A3 – Amend Ordinance No. 2016-0131, passed on February 17, 2016, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$630,500.00 to \$1,430,500.00 for an agreement (#4600011507) between the City of Houston and CompuCycle, Inc. for the purchase of electronic recyclable material for the Solid Waste Management and Administration and Regulatory Affairs Departments.**

#### **Specific Explanation:**

The Directors of the Solid Waste Management and Administration and Regulatory Affairs Departments and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$630,500.00 to \$1,430,500.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **CompuCycle, Inc.** for the purchase of electronic recyclable material for the Solid Waste Management and Administration and Regulatory Affairs Departments.

The original contract was countersigned on March 30, 2012 for a three-year term with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$45,000.00. The contract was amended on February 17, 2016 by Ordinance 2016-0131 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$45,000.00 to \$395,000.00 and extend the contract term for an additional five years. On August 22, 2018, by Ordinance 2018-665, the maximum contract amount was increased from \$395,000.00 to 630,500.00. Expenditures as of September 10, 2019 totaled \$619,132.67. The Solid Waste Management and Administration and Regulatory Affairs Departments are requesting additional spending authority to allow the Solid Waste Management Department to receive services from the vendor to recycle and/or properly dispose of electronic equipment such as PC's, phones, computer monitors, cell phones, laptops, cables, routers, etc. collected from residents and various City Departments.

The executed contract as signed in Year-2012 was initially for the City Information Technology inventory and managed by Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department. However, Solid Waste Management Department was added to the contract by a first amendment in Year-2016 for collecting residential electronics. The \$235,000.00 increase in spending authority for Year-2018 was needed to

compensate for the unforeseen collections resulting from increased recoveries after local disaster events. Trending forward, the additional \$800,000.00 increase in spending authority is requested to

Contract. Pending renewal, the additional \$50,000 increase in spending authority is requested to cover this collection service until the contract expires on March 29, 2022.

**M/WBE Participation:**

While the contract will now exceed the \$100K threshold, this is an amendment to the contract, and the original goal cannot be modified unless the Prime is in agreement. The contractor does not outsource to any subcontractors for the services rendered within the contract.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer**  
**Finance/Strategic Procurement Division**

---

**Department Approval Authority**

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY20	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management Department	\$70,000.00	\$730,000.00	\$800,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0131, passed on February 17, 2016

Ordinance No. 2018-0665, passed on August 22, 2018

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$800,000.00**

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

<b><u>NAME:</u></b>	<b><u>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</u></b>	<b><u>PHONE</u></b>
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Harry Hayes, Director	SWM	832.393.0454

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

T23916.A3 – Purchase of Electronic Recyclable Materials

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



# CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/10/2019

T23916.A3 – Purchase of Electronic Recyclable Materials - ORDINANCE

Agenda Item#:

## **Summary:**

### **DRAFT ORD CAPTION**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2016-0131 as amended by Ordinance No. 2018-0665 to increase the maximum contract for an agreement for purchase of electronic recyclable material between the City of Houston and **COMPUCYCLE, INC.**; containing provisions relating to the subject; and declaring an emergency

## **Background:**

**S17-T23916.A3 – Amend Ordinance No. 2016-0131, passed on February 17, 2016, to increase the maximum contract amount from \$630,500.00 to \$1,430,500.00 for an agreement (#4600011507) between the City of Houston and CompuCycle, Inc. for the purchase of electronic recyclable material for the Solid Waste Management and Administration and Regulatory Affairs Departments.**

## **Specific Explanation:**

The Directors of the Solid Waste Management and Administration and Regulatory Affairs Departments and the Chief Procurement Officer recommend that City Council approve an amending ordinance to increase the maximum contract amount from **\$630,500.00 to \$1,430,500.00** for the contract between the City of Houston and **CompuCycle, Inc.** for the purchase of electronic recyclable material for the Solid Waste Management and Administration and Regulatory Affairs Departments.

The original contract was countersigned on March 30, 2012 for a three-year term with two one-year options, in the original amount of \$45,000.00. The contract was amended on February 17, 2016 by Ordinance 2016-0131 to increase the maximum contract amount from \$45,000.00 to \$395,000.00 and extend the contract term for an additional five years. On August 22, 2018, by Ordinance 2018-665, the maximum contract amount was increased from \$395,000.00 to 630,500.00. Expenditures as of September 10, 2019 totaled \$619,132.67. The Solid Waste Management and Administration and Regulatory Affairs Departments are requesting additional spending authority to allow the Solid Waste Management Department to receive services from the vendor to recycle and/or properly dispose of electronic equipment such as PC's, phones, computer monitors, cell phones, laptops, cables, routers, etc. collected from residents and various City Departments.

The executed contract as signed in Year-2012 was initially for the City Information Technology inventory and managed by Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department. However, Solid Waste Management Department was added to the contract by a first amendment in Year-2016 for collecting residential electronics. The \$235,000.00 increase in spending authority for Year-2018 was needed to compensate for the unforeseen collections resulting from increased recoveries after local disaster events. Trending forward, the additional \$800,000.00 increase in spending authority is requested to cover this collection service until the contract expires on March 29, 2022.

## **M/WBE Participation:**

While the contract will now exceed the \$100K threshold, this is an amendment to the contract, and the original goal cannot be modified unless the Prime is in agreement. The contractor does not outsource to any subcontractors for the services rendered within the contract.

## **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is included in the FY20 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

0DD350139A6F4C8...

10/17/2019

Jerry Adams, Chief Procurement Officer  
Finance/Strategic Procurement Division

Department Approval Authority

Estimated Spending Authority			
DEPARTMENT	FY20	OUT YEARS	TOTAL
Solid Waste Management Department	\$70,000.00	\$730,000.00	\$800,000.00

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2016-0131, passed on February 17, 2016

Ordinance No. 2018-0665, passed on August 22, 2018

**Amount of Funding:****\$800,000.00**

General Fund

Fund No.: 1000

**Contact Information:**

<b>NAME:</b>	<b>DEPARTMENT/DIVISION</b>	<b>PHONE</b>
Richard Morris, Division Manager	FIN/SPD	832.393.8736
Greg Hubbard, Sr. Staff Analyst	FIN/SPD	832.393.8748
Harry Hayes, Director	SWM	832.393.0454

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Draft Ord., 08.23.19	Backup Material
Contract, Yr-2012	Contract/Exhibit
Ord. No. 2018-0665	Backup Material
Ord. No. 2016-0131	Backup Material
1st Amendment	Budget/CM Amendment
Cover Letter, Yr-2018	Signed Cover sheet
Cover Letter, Yr-2016	Signed Cover sheet
Fair Campaign Ord., Form-A	Backup Material
Form-B	Backup Material
COI, Endorsements, AMB	Backup Material
Tax Log / Affidavit	Backup Material
Funding Info. Form	Budget/CM Amendment
Funding Verification	Financial Information



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

HITS- Wireless Network Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 30.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$82,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund for the purchase of Network Hardware for Various Departments for Houston Information Technology Services

### **Background:**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$82,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of network hardware for various departments.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
<b>Wireless Networking</b>	<b>WBS # X-680027*</b>	<b>\$82,000.00</b>

Replacement and expansion of current hardware at City Hall (901 Bagby) and City Hall Annex (900 Bagby). The purchase of this equipment will provide an enhanced user experience for internet usage and connectivity. The existing enterprise agreement for software licensing, hardware, support, maintenance and professional services with Netsync Network Solutions Inc. (contract 4600014574) will be utilized for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan.

---

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$82,000.00 - Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

### **Contact Information:**

Linda Shelton  
**Phone:** 832-393-0082

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

HITS- Wireless Network Appropriation

Agenda Item#: 23.

### **Background:**

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Chief Information Officer recommends that City Council approve an ordinance to appropriate \$82,000.00 from the Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800) for the purchase of network hardware for various departments.

The project description with allocation is as follows:

<b><u>PROJECT</u></b>	<b><u>PROJECT NO</u></b>	<b><u>AMOUNT</u></b>
<b>WirelessNetworking</b>	<b>WBS#X-680027*</b>	<b>\$82,000.00</b>

Replacement and expansion of current hardware at City Hall (901 Bagby) and City Hall Annex (900 Bagby). The purchase of this equipment will provide an enhanced user experience for internet usage and connectivity. The existing enterprise agreement for software licensing, hardware, support, maintenance and professional services with Netsync Network Solutions Inc. (contract 4600014574) will be utilized for this purchase.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No significant fiscal operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Capital Improvement Plan.

DocuSigned by:  
  
44FF8FE8CCB7481...

Lisa Kent, Chief Information Officer

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$82,000.00- Equipment Acquisition Consolidated Fund (1800)

### **Contact Information:**

Linda Shelton  
832-393-0082

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

DRAFT Ordinance

#### **Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District C, District D

Item Creation Date: 10/28/2019

MYR - TIRZ 2 Midtown

Agenda Item#: 31.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **MIDTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER TWO, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (MIDTOWN ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvements Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN and D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone).

**RECOMMENDATION:** City Council to adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Year 2020 – 2024 (FY20-FY24) CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two, City of Houston, Texas (Midtown Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets. The Administration recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for Midtown Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Two (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is \$50,854,274 which includes \$8,733,090 for required fund transfers and \$42,121,184 for Project Costs committed primarily to the development of affordable housing, the reconstruction of Alabama St., Caroline St., Brazos St., and local neighborhood streets bounded by Elgin St. LaBranch St. Holman St., and Chenevert St.
- The FY20 – FY24 CIP totals \$172,382,288 and includes provisions for the design and construction of streets, sidewalks, and utilities to accommodate growing mobility and infrastructure demands in the Zone.
- The FY20 Operating Budget includes \$1,491,025 for administration and overhead and a municipal services cost payment of \$781,263, to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$492,737 for supplemental private security services.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

---

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2019-0563, 07/24/19

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn Tillotson      Phone: (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District B

Item Creation Date: 10/14/2019

MYR - TIRZ 11 Greenspoint FY20 Budget

Agenda Item#: 32.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **GREATER GREENSPOINT REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER ELEVEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (GREENSPOINT ZONE)**; approving Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvement Plan Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICT B - DAVIS**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston, Texas (Greater Greenspoint Zone).

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven, City of Houston (Greenspoint Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for the Greater Greenspoint Redevelopment Authority (the "Authority") and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Eleven (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is \$19,488,786 which includes \$2,897,377 for required fund transfers, and \$16,591,409 for project costs committed to the completion of the North Houston Bike Park project, the design of the Greenspoint Public Safety Campus, and debt service payments.
- The FY20 Operating Budget includes \$272,500 for administration and overhead; and a municipal services cost payment of \$2,561,519 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area.
- The FY20 – FY24 CIP Budget totals \$40,245,000 and includes provisions for street and drainage improvements, park improvements, streetscape improvements, erosion control, and

a Public Safety Campus.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the budget of \$400,000 or more require City Council approval.

---

Andrew F Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2018-723, 09/12/18

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn F. Tillotson

**Phone:** (832) 393-0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019  
District C, District G, District J  
Item Creation Date: 10/28/2019

MYR - TIRZ 16 Uptown

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to the Fiscal Affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY on behalf of REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN, CITY OF HOUSTON, TEXAS (UPTOWN ZONE)**; approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020-2024 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone - **DISTRICTS C - COHEN; G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

### **Background:**

**SUMMARY:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone).

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 (FY20 – FY24) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is \$74,868,116 which includes \$27,880,831 for required fund transfers and \$46,987,285 for Project Costs committed to the completion of the Post Oak Boulevard reconstruction project and the Uptown Transit Center. The Operating Budget includes funding committed to redevelopment and implementation of the Memorial Park Master Plan.
- The FY20 Operating Budget also includes \$343,000 for administration/overhead and a municipal services cost payment in FY20 of \$5,272,994 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$250,000 for supplemental debt service payments.
- The FY20 – FY24 CIP totals \$114,262,750 and includes provisions for the design and construction of a multi modal transit terminal, development and implementation of a master plan for Memorial Park and infrastructure upgrades.

- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

---

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018 - 0833, 10/17/18

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn Tillotson  
Phone: 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019  
District C, District G, District J  
Item Creation Date: 10/28/2019

MYR - TIRZ 16 Uptown

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE relating to the fiscal affairs of the **UPTOWN REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY** on behalf of **REINVESTMENT ZONE NUMBER SIXTEEN**, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone); approving the fiscal year 2020 Operating Budget for the Authority and the fiscal years 2020-2024 Capital Improvements Budget for the Zone; containing findings and other provisions related to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

**SUMMARY:** Ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone).

### **RECOMMENDATION:**

City Council adopt an ordinance approving the Fiscal Year 2020 (FY20) Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 (FY20 – FY24) Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen, City of Houston, Texas (Uptown Zone).

### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:**

The Administration has undertaken a comprehensive review of the proposed FY20 TIRZ budgets and recommends approval of the FY20 Operating Budget for the Uptown Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Fiscal Years 2020 – 2024 Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Budget for Reinvestment Zone Number Sixteen (the "Zone").

- Total Operating Budget for FY20 is \$74,868,116 which includes \$27,880,831 for required fund transfers and \$46,987,285 for Project Costs committed to the completion of the Post Oak Boulevard reconstruction project and the Uptown Transit Center. The Operating Budget includes funding committed to redevelopment and implementation of the Memorial Park Master Plan.
- The FY20 Operating Budget also includes \$343,000 for administration/overhead and a municipal services cost payment in FY20 of \$5,272,994 to pay for the incremental cost of providing services to the area and \$250,000 for supplemental debt service payments.
- The FY20 – FY24 CIP totals \$114,262,750 and includes provisions for the design and construction of a multi modal transit terminal, development and implementation of a master plan for Memorial Park and infrastructure upgrades.
- The Authority must advise the Chief Development Officer of any budget amendments. Adjustments to the Project Costs in the Operating Budget that exceed \$400,000 require City Council approval.

DocuSigned by:

Andrew P. Iken, Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018 - 0833, 10/17/18

### **Amount of Funding:**

No funding required

### **Contact Information:**

Gwendolyn Tillotson Phone: 832.393.0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

[Ordinance](#)  
[FY20 BUDGET](#)  
[PCA 2018-833](#)

#### **Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion  
Backup Material  
Backup Material





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2019

MYR - HSTE Landmark 712 Main St

Agenda Item#: 34.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE repealing Ordinance No. 2018-1009 and providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historic site located at 712 Main Street in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events - **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

#### **SUMMARY**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance repealing Ordinance No. 2018-1009, and approving in its stead an Historic Site Tax Exemption for the historic landmark located at 712 Main St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

In December 2018, the property at 712 Main St. was incorrectly granted a different exemption, under Section 44-29 of the Code of Ordinances. The coversheet presented at that time accurately showed the intent of Council, including calculation of the exemption amount, but the ordinance, Ordinance No. 2018-1009, failed to reflect that intent due to a drafting error. The City is now accurately reflecting the intent of Council. This item would repeal that Ordinance No. 2018-1009 and provide for the intended exemption, under Section 44-5.

The owner of the historic landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances.

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

---

Andrew F. Icken, Chief Development Officer

**Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2018 - 1009, Res. No. 2003 - 7

**Amount of Funding:**

No funding required.

**Contact Information:**

\_\_\_\_\_ Gwendolyn Tillotson

**Phone:** 832.393.0937

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District H

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2019

MYR - HSTE Landmark 712 Main St

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE repealing Ordinance No. 2018-1009 and providing for an ad valorem tax exemption on a historic site located at 712 Main Street in Houston, Texas; containing findings and other provisions relating to the foregoing subject; providing for the revocation of such tax exemption and the recapture of taxes upon the occurrence of stated events; providing for severability; and declaring an emergency

- **DISTRICT H - CISNEROS**

### **Background:**

#### **SUMMARY**

That City Council adopt an Ordinance repealing Ordinance No. 2018-1009, and approving in its stead an Historic Site Tax Exemption for the historic landmark located at 712 Main St.; which meets the relevant eligibility requirements of Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

#### **SPECIFIC EXPLANATION**

Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances provides an incentive for historic preservation in the form of a tax exemption for historic sites. Prior City Council designation of the property as a landmark, protected landmark, or as a contributing structure in a historic district is a prerequisite to granting a historic site tax exemption. The property owner must then demonstrate to the Chief Development Officer that restoration and preservation expenditures were made in an amount equal to at least 25% of the appraised value of the improvements and within the time frames prescribed in the Ordinance. The tax exemption amount is then calculated based on the amount spent on restoration, up to 100% of the appraised value of improvements only (not land). The exemption is for a 15-year period but is capped each year at the exemption amount calculated for year one.

In December 2018, the property at 712 Main St. was incorrectly granted a different exemption, under Section 44-29 of the Code of Ordinances. The coversheet presented at that time accurately showed the intent of Council, including calculation of the exemption amount, but the ordinance, Ordinance No. 2018-1009, failed to reflect that intent due to a drafting error. The City is now accurately reflecting the intent of Council. This item would repeal that Ordinance No. 2018-1009 and provide for the intended exemption, under Section 44-5.

The owner of the historic landmark submitted sworn affidavits that meet the criteria set out in the Code of Ordinances.

Since the property has been designated as a historic landmark, and meets all other criteria, it is recommended that City Council grant this property the exemption from ad valorem taxation provided under Section 44-5 of the Code of Ordinances.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "A. Eiken", is written over a horizontal line.

Andrew F. Eiken, Chief Development Officer

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ord. No. 2018 - 1009, Res. No. 2003 - 7

### **Amount of Funding:**

No funding required.

### **Contact Information:**

A handwritten signature in blue ink, appearing to read "G. Tillotson", is written over a horizontal line.

Phone: 832.393.0937

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Coversheet  
PCA 2003-007  
PCA 2018-1009  
2018 RCA

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

HSTE Ord-712 Main St.

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2019

MYR Financial Empowerment Center (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant agreement among the City of Houston, Texas, **CITIES FOR FINANCIAL EMPOWERMENT FUND, INC**, and **GREATER HOUSTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION** for the implementation of Financial Empowerment Centers; approving the acceptance of grant from **CITIES FOR FINANCIAL EMPOWERMENT FUND, INC** to **GREATER HOUSTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION** on behalf of the City; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities to act on behalf of the City for the purpose of the grant and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any

### **Background:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC) and the Director of the Planning and Development Department request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract among the Cities from Financial Empowerment Fund ("CFE Fund"), Greater Houston Community Foundation ("GHCF"), and the City of Houston to establish the Financial Empowerment Centers ("FEC") program in Houston. Implementation includes General Funds to fund one staff person in the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities for two years. Additionally, Council will be asked to approve a professional services agreement for the administration of the FEC program.

The CFE Fund's Financial Empowerment Centers program delivers professional, one-on-one financial counseling as a free city service and offers municipalities a tangible strategy to build community financial stability by helping help those most in need of critical one-on-one assistance. People in financial trouble need individualized help, not just financial literacy education, to address their most complex financial challenges. Through the FEC program, trained financial counselors work with clients on asset building, banking access, consumer protection, financial responsibility, debt management, home ownership, affordable housing qualification, and financial literacy. Counselors start with a financial triage assessment of the nature of and urgencies within clients' financial situation. Then, counselors set goals and establish a specific plan of action with each client that focuses on one or more of four areas of improvement: banking, increasing savings, reducing debt, and building credit. Clients may also be referred to other supportive services that can enhance the quality of life of that individual. As a condition of the grant, a FEC Program Coordinator will be hired to supervise the implementation and administration of the City of Houston's FEC program. Financial Empowerment Centers will be located in public facilities in communities in which 51% or more of the residents are low- and moderate-income persons.

The CFE Fund requires a matching contribution by the City. The CFE Fund pledges and agrees

to provide the City, as grantee, a 1:1 match Grant in the form of cash in the amount of \$150,000 for the first fifteen (15) months from the Countersignature Date; and a 1:2 match, of up to \$100,000 in Year 2.

Two sources of match funding for years 1 and 2 to meet the matching contribution requirement are General Fund through the Planning and Development Department and private sector funding. The private-sector donation will be sent to and will be administered by the Greater Houston Community Foundation.

MOCC also requests City Council to authorize the MOCC Director or her designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant.

**Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

**Shannon Buggs, Director**  
**Mayor's Office of Complete Communities**

---

**Margaret Wallace Brown, Director**  
**Planning and Development Department**

<b><u>Estimated Fiscal Operating Impact</u></b>						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time					
<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>FY20</b>	<b>FY21</b>	<b>FY22</b>	<b>FY23</b>	<b>FY24</b>	<b>Total</b>
General Fund (1000)	\$150,000.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$150,000.00</b>
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$0</b>
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	<b>\$0</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$150,000.00</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000.00</b>

**Amount of Funding:**

\$150,000.00  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Buggs

Director, Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

**Phone:** 832.393.1085

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2019

MYR Financial Empowerment Center (1 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 35.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing a grant agreement among the City of Houston, **CITIES for FINANCIAL EMPOWERMENT FUND, INC.**, and **GREATER HOUSTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION** for the implementation of Financial Empowerment Centers; approving the acceptance of a grant from **CITIES for FINANCIAL EMPOWERMENT FUND, INC.** to **GREATER HOUSTON COMMUNITY FOUNDATION** on behalf of the City; authorizing the Director of the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities to act on behalf of the City for the purpose of the grant and to apply for and accept all subsequent awards, if any

### **Background:**

The Director of the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC) and the Director of the Planning and Development Department request City Council approval of an ordinance authorizing a contract among the Cities from Financial Empowerment Fund ("CFE Fund"), Greater Houston Community Foundation ("GHCF"), and the City of Houston to establish the Financial Empowerment Centers ("FEC") program in Houston. Implementation includes General Funds to fund one staff person in the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities for two years. Additionally, Council will be asked to approve a professional services agreement for the administration of the FEC program.

The CFE Fund's Financial Empowerment Centers program delivers professional, one-on-one financial counseling as a free city service and offers municipalities a tangible strategy to build community financial stability by helping help those most in need of critical one-on-one assistance. People in financial trouble need individualized help, not just financial literacy education, to address their most complex financial challenges. Through the FEC program, trained financial counselors work with clients on asset building, banking access, consumer protection, financial responsibility, debt management, home ownership, affordable housing qualification, and financial literacy. Counselors start with a financial triage assessment of the nature of and urgencies within clients' financial situation. Then, counselors set goals and establish a specific plan of action with each client that focuses on one or more of four areas of improvement: banking, increasing savings, reducing debt, and building credit. Clients may also be referred to other supportive services that can enhance the quality of life of that individual. As a condition of the grant, a FEC Program Coordinator will be hired to supervise the implementation and administration of the City of Houston's FEC program. Financial Empowerment Centers will be located in public facilities in communities in which 51% or more of the residents are low- and moderate-income persons.

The CFE Fund requires a matching contribution by the City. The CFE Fund pledges and agrees to provide the City, as grantee, a 1:1 match Grant in the form of cash in the amount of \$150,000 for the first fifteen (15) months from the Countersignature Date; and a 1:2 match, of up to \$100,000 in Year 2.

Two sources of match funding for years 1 and 2 to meet the matching contribution requirement are General Fund through the Planning and Development Department and private sector funding. The private-sector donation will be sent to and will be administered by the Greater Houston Community Foundation.

MOCC also requests City Council to authorize the MOCC Director or her designee to act as the City's representative in the application process with authority to apply for, accept, and expend the grant funds, as awarded, and to extend the budget period, and to authorize the Mayor to execute all related contracts, agreements, and documents with the approval of the City Attorney in connection with the grant.

### **Fiscal Note:**

Funding for this item is not included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, a Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

DocuSigned by:

*Shannon Buggs*

E44905C64CD64DC...

**Shannon Buggs, Director**  
Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

DocuSigned by:

*Margaret Wallace Brown*

2A61A07011A5494...

**Margaret Wallace Brown, Director**  
Planning and Development Department

**Estimated Fiscal**



Operating Impact						
Recurring or One-Time	One-Time					
Fund Name	FY20	FY21	FY22	FY23	FY24	Total
General Fund (1000)	\$150,000.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000.00
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
Total	\$150,000.00	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$150,000.00

**Amount of Funding:**

\$150,000.00  
General Fund  
Fund 1000

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Buggs  
Director, Mayor’s Office of Complete Communities  
Phone: 832.393.1085

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Quality of Life Presentation	Backup Material
CFE Award Letter	Financial Information
Agreement	Contract/Exhibit
Ordinance (revised)	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2019

MYR Financial Empowerment Center\_Professional  
Services (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 36.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing Professional Services Agreement between the City of Houston and **ALLIANCE FOR MULTICULTURAL COMMUNITY SERVICES d/b/a THE ALLIANCE** for Financial Counseling Services for the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities **This item should only be considered after the passage of Item 35 above**

### **Background:**

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to approve and authorize a professional services agreement with The Alliance for Multicultural Community Services (Alliance) financial counseling services for two years with funding provided through the Greater Houston Community Foundation (GHCF).

The Alliance will manage the day-to-day operations of the program. The nonprofit is responsible for case management and provision of financial counseling services, building client-counselor relationships, conducting financial health assessments, and making referrals as needed. The implementation grant application from the Cities of Financial Empowerment Fund (CFE Fund) required the identification of a financial counseling provider at the time of submittal. The Planning and Development Department received a CFE Fund planning grant in 2017. With technical assistance from CFE Fund, the Planning and Development Department submitted the implementation grant application in 2019 and followed the CFE Fund's standard approach to research, review, and interview nonprofit financial counseling providers in Houston. The CFE Fund guided the evaluation process and recommended looking at the provider's reliability, communications, reputation in the nonprofit field and track record of financial counseling services. Based on this guidance, the Planning Department chose The Alliance as the non-profit provider for the CFE Fund's Financial Empowerment Centers Program.

The CFE Fund's Financial Empowerment Centers program delivers professional, one-on-one financial counseling as a free city service and offers municipalities a tangible strategy to build community financial stability by helping help those most in need of critical one-on-one assistance. People in financial trouble need individualized help, not just financial literacy education, to address their most complex financial challenges. Through the FEC program, trained financial counselors work with clients on asset building, banking access, consumer protection, financial responsibility, debt management, home ownership, affordable housing qualification, and financial literacy. Counselors start with a financial triage assessment of the nature of and urgencies within clients'

financial situation. Then, counselors set goals and establish a specific plan of action with each client that focuses on one or more of four areas of improvement: banking, increasing savings, reducing debt, and building credit. Clients may also be referred to other supportive services that can enhance the quality of life of that individual.

The City is accepting the award of a grant from the CFE Fund to implement a Financial Empowerment Centers program in Houston through the auspices of the Greater Houston Community Foundation. The City is entering into a fiscal conduit agreement with Greater Houston Community Foundation for the purpose of the GHCF acting as a fiscal conduit to receive and disburse the grant funds. Under the fiscal conduit agreement, GHCF on behalf of the City will pay The Alliance for the financial counseling services provided under this agreement.

---

Shannon Buggs, Director, Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

-

### **M/WBE Participation**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by Office of Business Opportunity

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, The Alliance for Multicultural Community Services has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

### **Contact Information:**

Shannon Buggs

Director, Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

**Phone:** 832.393.1085

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet	Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 12/3/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/8/2019

MYR Financial Empowerment Center\_Professional Services (2 of 2)

Agenda Item#: 33.

### **Summary:**

**Approve an ordinance approving and authorizing a professional services agreement with Alliance for Multicultural Community Services d/b/a The Alliance ("The Alliance") for financial counseling services for the Mayor's Office of Complete Communities.**

### **Background:**

The Mayor's Office of Complete Communities (MOCC) requests City Council approval of an ordinance to approve and authorize a professional services agreement with The Alliance for Multicultural Community Services (Alliance) financial counseling services for two years with funding provided through the Greater Houston Community Foundation (GHCF).

The Alliance will manage the day-to-day operations of the program. The nonprofit is responsible for case management and provision of financial counseling services, building client-counselor relationships, conducting financial health assessments, and making referrals as needed. The implementation grant application from the Cities of Financial Empowerment Fund (CFE Fund) required the identification of a financial counseling provider at the time of submittal. The Planning and Development Department received a CFE Fund planning grant in 2017. With technical assistance from CFE Fund, the Planning and Development Department submitted the implementation grant application in 2019 and followed the CFE Fund's standard approach to research, review, and interview nonprofit financial counseling providers in Houston. The CFE Fund guided the evaluation process and recommended looking at the provider's reliability, communications, reputation in the nonprofit field and track record of financial counseling services. Based on this guidance, the Planning Department chose The Alliance as the non-profit provider for the CFE Fund's Financial Empowerment Centers Program.

The CFE Fund's Financial Empowerment Centers program delivers professional, one-on-one financial counseling as a free city service and offers municipalities a tangible strategy to build community financial stability by helping help those most in need of critical one-on-one assistance. People in financial trouble need individualized help, not just financial literacy education, to address their most complex financial challenges. Through the FEC program, trained financial counselors work with clients on asset building, banking access, consumer protection, financial responsibility, debt management, home ownership, affordable housing qualification, and financial literacy. Counselors start with a financial triage assessment of the nature of and urgencies within clients' financial situation. Then, counselors set goals and establish a specific plan of action with each client that focuses on one or more of four areas of improvement: banking, increasing savings, reducing debt, and building credit. Clients may also be referred to other supportive services that can enhance the quality of life of that individual.

The City is accepting the award of a grant from the CFE Fund to implement a Financial Empowerment Centers program in Houston through the auspices of the Greater Houston Community Foundation. The City is entering into a fiscal conduit agreement with Greater Houston Community Foundation for the purpose of the GHCF acting as a fiscal conduit to receive and disburse the grant funds. Under the fiscal conduit agreement, GHCF on behalf of the City will pay The Alliance for the financial counseling services provided under this agreement.

DocuSigned by:

*Shannon Buggs*

E44905C64CD04DC...

Shannon Buggs, Director, Mayor's Office of Complete Communities

### **M/WBE Participation**

M/WBE Zero Percentage Goal approved by Office of Business Opportunity

### **Pay or Play Program:**

The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, The Alliance for Multicultural Community Services has elected to play and will provide health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

### **Hire Houston First:**

The proposed procurement may be funded by a federal grant; therefore, exempt from "Hire Houston First" (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston Business and support job creation.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No fiscal note is required on grant items.

**Contact Information:**

Shannon Buggs  
Director, Mayor's Office of Complete Communities  
Phone: 832.393.1085

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Financial Empowerment Center Quality of Life PowerPoint	Backup Material
POP Forms	Backup Material
CFE Award Letter	Backup Material
Letter of Intent	Backup Material
Certificate of Liability Insurance	Backup Material
Goal Modification Form	Backup Material
Affidavit of Control	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 753 (3000  
block of Oakdale Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 37.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the North and South sides of the 3000 block of Oakdale Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT D - BOYKINS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the President of the Historic Riverside Terrace Civic Association which encompasses the 3000 block of Oakdale Street, Lots 9-16, Block 6, and Lots 1-8, Block 7, of the Riverside Extension Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,125 square feet for the 3000 block of Oakdale Street, north and south sides.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

David Welch  
832-393-6638

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

RCA  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District D

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 753 (3000 block of Oakdale Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the President of the Historic Riverside Terrace Civic Association which encompasses the 3000 block of Oakdale Street, Lots 9-16, Block 6, and Lots 1-8, Block 7, of the Riverside Extension Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLS B). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 55% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to sixteen (16) property owners indicating that the SMLS B application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,125 square feet for the 3000 block of Oakdale Street, north and south sides.

DocuSigned by:

*Margaret Wallace Brown*

C2055DA708B140C

Margaret Wallace Brown

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

David Welch

832-393-6638

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Map


Type

Backup Material





**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**3000 block of Oakdale Street**  
**north and south sides,**  
**between Ennis Street and Palmer Street**  
**5,125 Square Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: July 26, 2019  
 Reference: MLS 753

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 758 (4000  
block of Walker Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#: 38.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the north and south sides of the 4000 block of Walker Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4010 Walker Street, Lot 5, Block 27, of the Houston City Street Railway Section 1 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 58% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twelve (12) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 4000 block of Walker Street, north and south sides.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

David Welch  
832-393-6638

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/30/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 758 (4000 block of Walker Street, north and south sides)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 4010 Walker Street, Lot 5, Block 27, of the Houston City Street Railway Section 1 Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSb). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 58% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twelve (12) property owners indicating that the SMLSb application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,000 square feet for the 4000 block of Walker Street, north and south sides.

DocuSigned by:

*Margaret Wallace Brown*

C2683DA708B140C

Margaret Wallace Brown

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

David Welch

832-393-6638

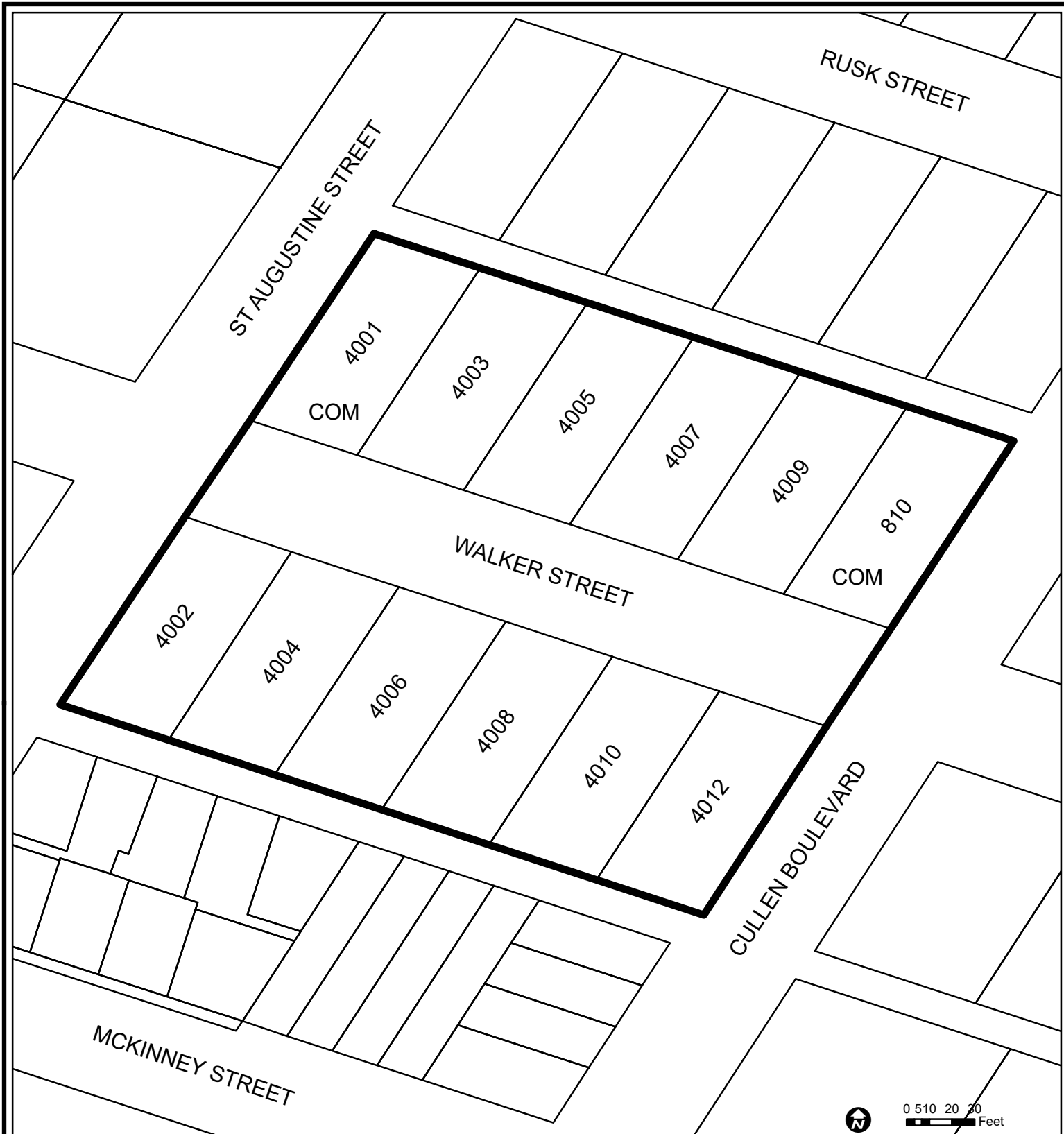
### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description


Map

Type

Backup Material



**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**4000 block of Walker Street, north and south sides,**  
**between St Augustine Street and Cullen Boulevard**  
**5,000 Square Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: August 15, 2019  
 Reference: MLS 758

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 754 (1100  
block of Weaver Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#: 39.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the East and West sides of the 1100 block of Weaver Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum lot size block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1134 Weaver Street, Lot 18, Block 1, of the Jackson Court Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty (20) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,250 square feet for the 1100 block of Weaver Street, east and west sides.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

**Contact Information:**

David Welch  
832-393-6638

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

RCA

Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Lot Size Block App No. 754 (1100 block of Weaver Street, east and west sides)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-197 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of 1134 Weaver Street, Lot 18, Block 1, of the Jackson Court Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Lot Size Block (SMLSB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 64% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to twenty (20) property owners indicating that the SMLSB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. Since no protest was filed, in accordance with the Code, no action is required by the Houston Planning Commission, and the application may be submitted directly to City Council for consideration.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Lot Size of 5,250 square feet for the 1100 block of Weaver Street, east and west sides.

DocuSigned by:

*Margaret Wallace Brown*

C2065D7A709B140C

Margaret Wallace Brown

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

David Welch

832-393-6638

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description

Map


Type

Backup Material





**Special Minimum Lot Size**  
**1100 block of Weaver Street**  
**east and west sides,**  
**between Stonewall Drive and Polk Street**  
**5,250 Square Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: July 19, 2019  
 Reference: MLS 754

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 243 (1100  
block of Weaver Street, west side)

Agenda Item#: 40.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE establishing the West side of the 1100 block of Weaver Street, within the City of Houston, Texas, as a special minimum building line block pursuant to Chapter 42 of the Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas - **DISTRICT I - GALLEGOS**

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 18, Block 1 of the Jackson Court Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to nine (9) property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 18 feet for the 1100 block of Weaver Street, west side.

---

Margaret Wallace Brown  
Director  
Planning and Development Department

### **Contact Information:**

David Welch  
832-393-6638

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District I

Item Creation Date: 9/12/2019

PLN - Special Minimum Building Line Block App 243 (1100 block of Weaver Street, west side)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

In accordance with Section 42-170 of the Code of Ordinances, the property owner of Lot 18, Block 1 of the Jackson Court Subdivision initiated an application for the designation of a Special Minimum Building Line Block (SMBLB). The application includes written evidence of support from the owners of 54% of the block. The Planning and Development Department mailed notifications to nine (9) property owners indicating that the SMBLB application had been submitted. The notification further stated that written protest must be filed with the Planning and Development Department within thirty days of mailing. In accordance with the Code, since no protest was filed, no action was required by the Houston Planning Commission in order to submit the application to City Council.

The Planning and Development Department recommends that City Council adopt an ordinance establishing a Special Minimum Building Line of 18 feet for the 1100 block of Weaver Street, west side.

DocuSigned by:

*Margaret Wallace Brown*

C26830A708B140C  
Margaret Wallace Brown

Director

Planning and Development Department

### **Prior Council Action:**

N/A

### **Amount of Funding:**

N/A

### **Contact Information:**

David Welch

832-393-6638

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description


Map

Type

Backup Material



**Special Minimum Building Line**  
**1100 block of Weaver Street, west side,**  
**between Stonewall Drive and Polk Street**  
**18 Feet**

 Area Under Consideration

All properties within the application area are single family unless noted as such:

MF	Multi Family
COM	Commercial
VAC	Vacant
EXC	Excluded

Source: Harris County Appraisal District  
 Date: July 22, 2019  
 Reference: MBL 243

This map is made available for reference purposes only and should not be substituted for a survey product. The City of Houston will not accept liability of any kind in conjunction with its use.



**PLANNING &  
 DEVELOPMENT  
 DEPARTMENT**



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/29/2019

HPW - 20WR125 – Petition Addit (519.354) Fort Bend  
County Municipal Utility District No. 24

Agenda Item#: 41.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 519.354 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 24**, for inclusion in its District

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of six (6) tracts of land totaling 519.354 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (Key Map No. 611E,F,J,K,N & P).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of six (6) tracts of land totaling 519.354 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 254.633 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 519.354 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be developed as single family residential, and commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Trammel Fresno Road, Fort Bend Tollway Road, McHard Road, and FM 521. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 23 Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 23. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Mustang Bayou, which flows toward Clear Creek, then into Clear Lake, and finally into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100-year floodplain (4.9%), and the 500 year floodplain (8.9%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

**Phone:** (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

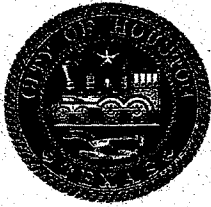
Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 3/29/2019

HPW - 20WR125 – Petition Addit (519.354) Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No.  
24

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of six (6) tracts of land totaling 519.354 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (Key Map No. 611E,F,J,K,N & P).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of six (6) tracts of land totaling 519.354 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 24 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 1978, and currently consists of 254.633 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 519.354 acres of undeveloped land, proposed to be developed as single family residential, and commercial property, to the district. The proposed annexation tract is located in the vicinity of Trammel Fresno Road, Fort Bend Tollway Road, McHard Road, and FM 521. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tract will be provided with wastewater treatment by Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 23 Wastewater Treatment Facility. This regional plant also provides wastewater treatment to Fort Bend Municipal Utility District No. 23. Potable water is provided by the district.

The nearest major drainage facility for the District is Mustang Bayou, which flows toward Clear Creek, then into Clear Lake, and finally into Galveston Bay. The proposed annexation tract is within the 100-year floodplain (4.9%), and the 500 year floodplain (8.9%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the district must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Maddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

#### **Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material







# FBCMUD 24

City of Houston ETJ

## VICINITY MAP

OCTOBER 2018

### Legend

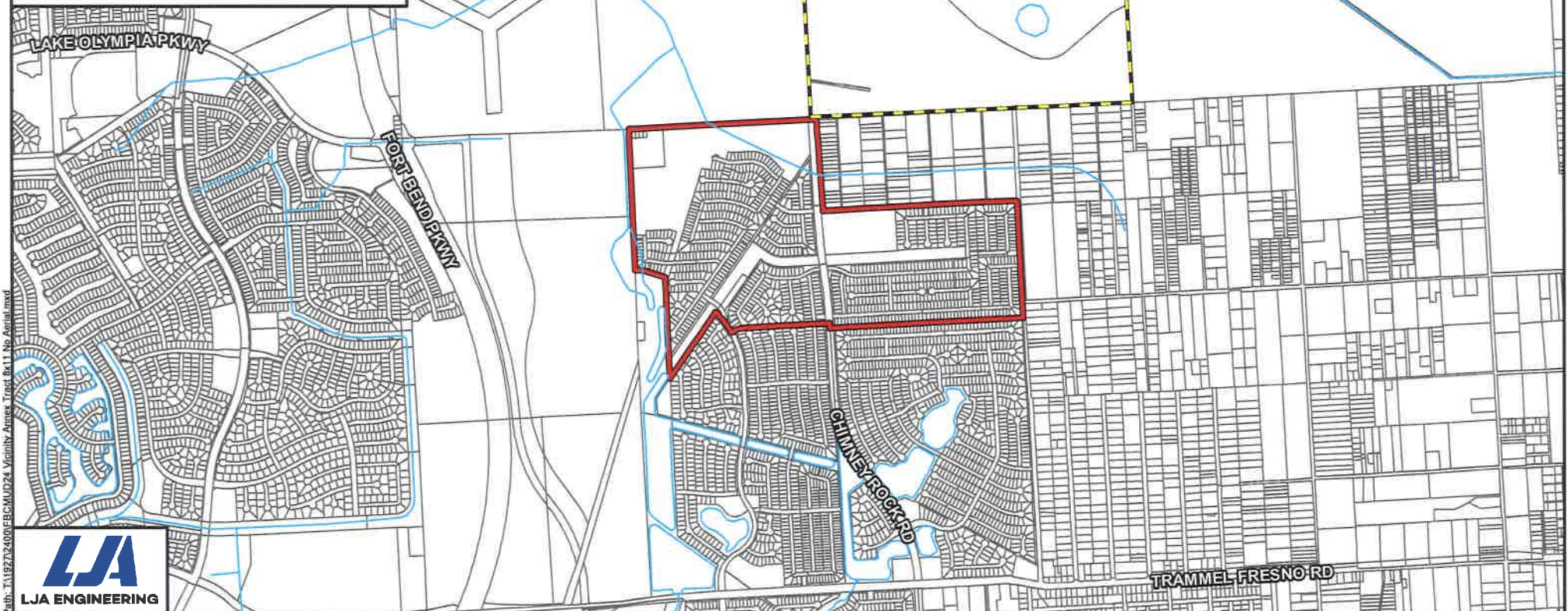
-  FBCMUD 24
-  ANNEXATION TRACT
-  PARCELS
-  CHANNELS

Data Source: Channels - Harris County Flood Control District (HCFCD)  
Parcels-Fort Bend Central Appraisal District (FBCAD)

0 1,000 2,000  
Feet



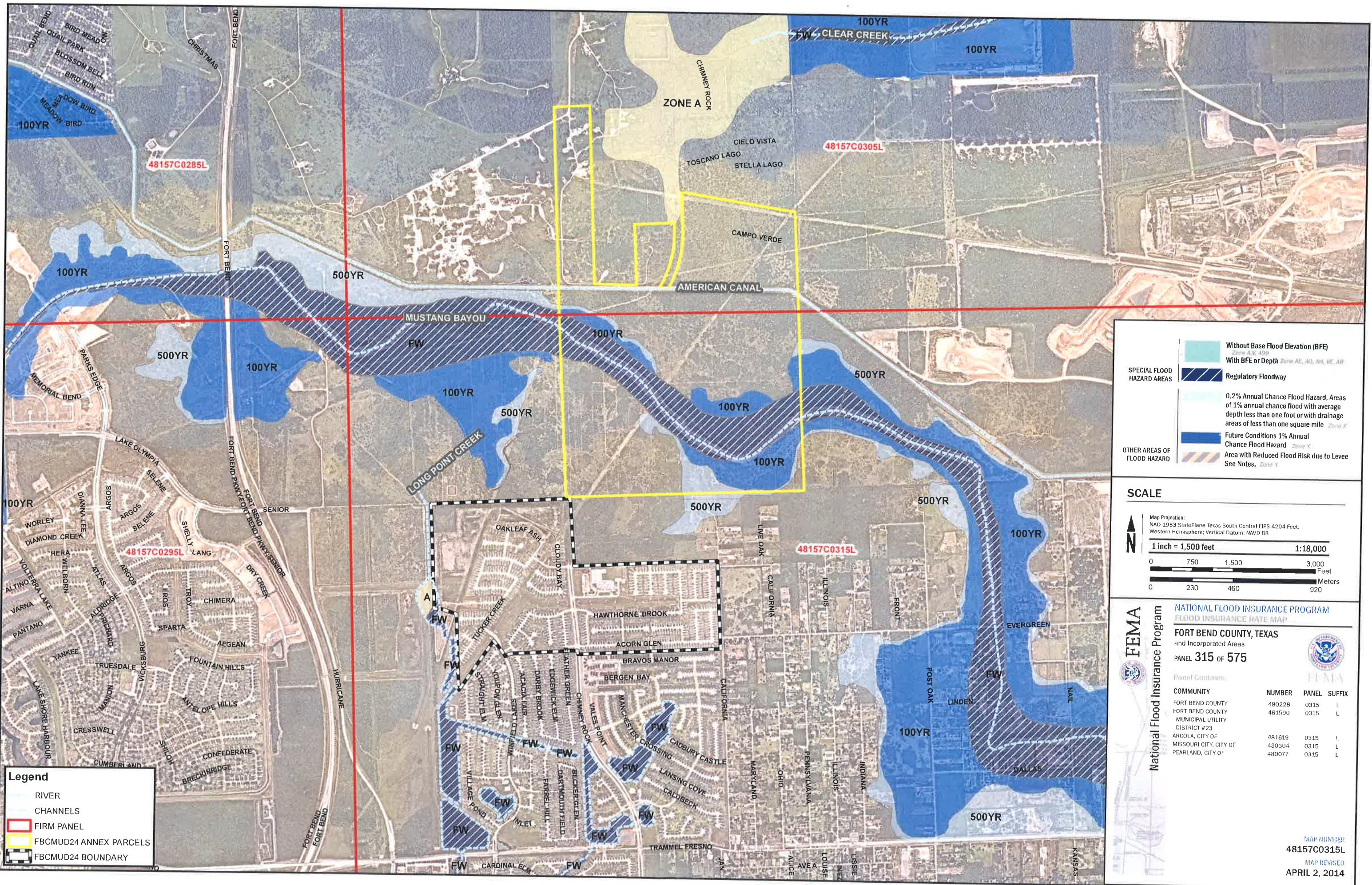
THIS PRODUCT IS FOR INFORMATIONAL PURPOSES AND MAY NOT HAVE BEEN PREPARED FOR OR BE SUITABLE FOR LEGAL, ENGINEERING, OR SURVEYING PURPOSES. IT DOES NOT REPRESENT AN ON-THE-GROUND SURVEY AND REPRESENTS ONLY THE APPROXIMATE RELATIVE LOCATION OF PROPERTY BOUNDARIES.



LJA ENGINEERING



Path: T:\1927040\FEMA-HC-LDMR-11x17.mxd



**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS**

- Without Base Flood Elevation (BFE)  
Zone A, V, AE99
- With BFE or Depth Zone AE, AO, AH, VE, AR
- Regulatory Floodway
- 0.2% Annual Chance Flood Hazard, Areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depth less than one foot or with drainage areas of less than one square mile Zone X
- Future Conditions 1% Annual Chance Flood Hazard Zone X
- Area with Reduced Flood Risk due to Levee See Notes. Zone X

**OTHER AREAS OF FLOOD HAZARD**

**SCALE**

Map Projection:  
NAD 1983 StatePlane Texas South Central FIPS 4204 Feet;  
Western Hemisphere; Vertical Datum: NAVD 85

1 inch = 1,500 feet 1:18,000

0 750 1,500 3,000 Feet  
0 230 460 920 Meters

**FEMA**

**National Flood Insurance Program**

**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**  
and Incorporated Areas

**PANEL 315 OF 575**

Panel Contains:

COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SUFFIX
FORT BEND COUNTY	480228	0315	L
FORT BEND COUNTY	481590	0315	L
MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT #23			
ARCOLA, CITY OF	481619	0315	L
MISSOURI CITY, CITY OF	480304	0315	L
PEARLAND, CITY OF	480077	0315	L

MAP NUMBER  
**48157C0315L**  
MAP REVISED  
**APRIL 2, 2014**



NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) and/or floodways have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction, and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in this jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was Texas State Plane, central zone (FIPSZONE 4203). The horizontal datum was NAD 83, GRS1980 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or State Plane zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at [www.ngs.noaa.gov](http://www.ngs.noaa.gov) or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services  
NOAA, NINGS12  
National Geodetic Survey  
SSMC-3, #6202  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, MD 20910-3282

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for benchmarks shown on this map, please contact the information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301-713-3242), or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov>.

Base map information was obtained from the Texas Natural Resources Information System, Fort Bend County Department of Engineering, the National Geodetic Survey, U.S. Geological Survey, Houston-Galveston Area Council, FEMA, and from local communities and districts.

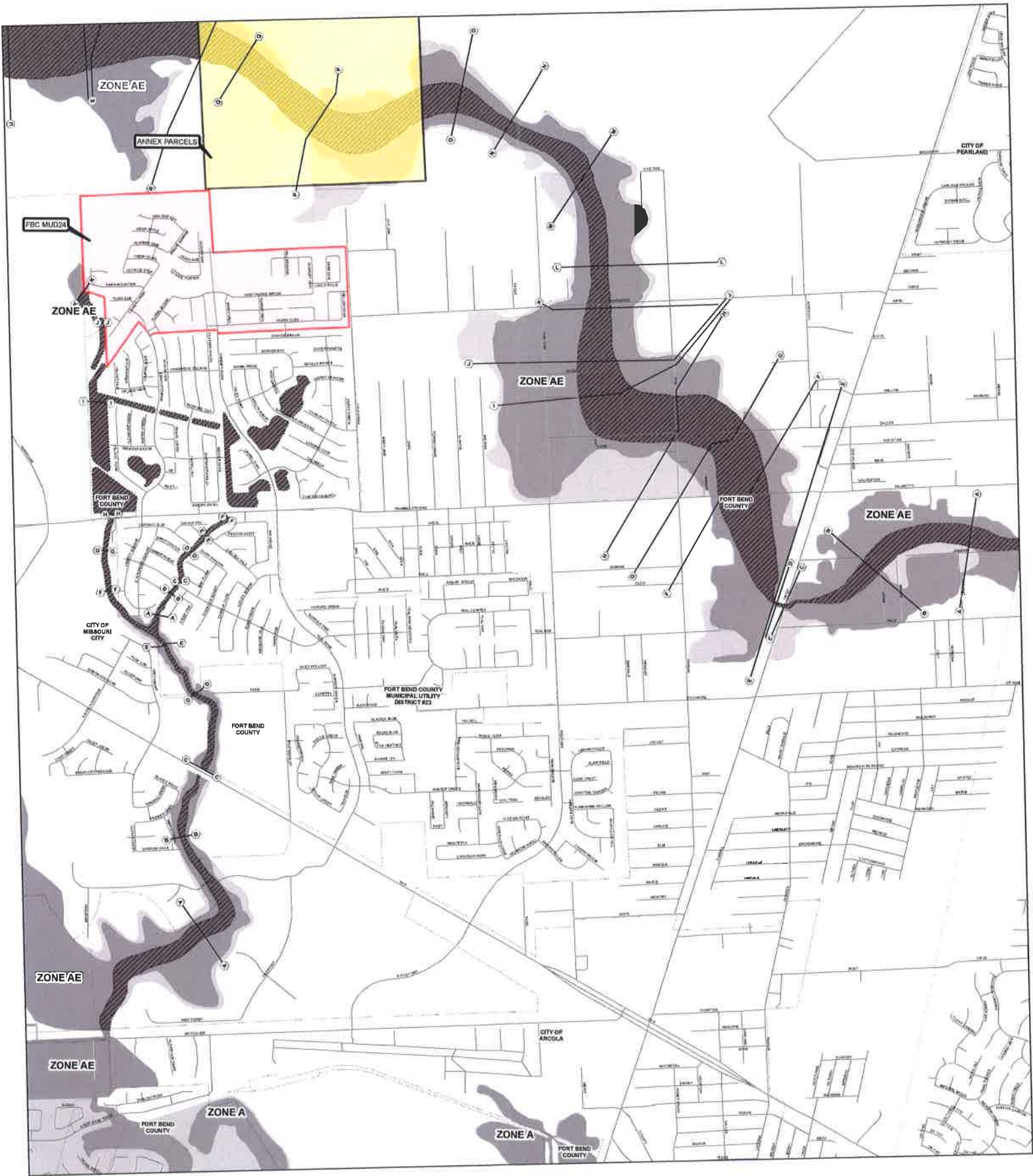
This map may reflect more detailed or up to date stream channel configurations than those shown on the previous FIRM. FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations and improved topographic data. The profile baselines depicted on this map represent the hydraulic modeling baselines that match the flood profiles and Floodway Data Tables if applicable, in the FIS report. As a result, the profile baselines may deviate significantly from the new base map channel representation and may appear outside of the floodplain.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program data for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

For information and questions about this map, available products associated with this FIRM including historic versions of this FIRM, how to order products or the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA Map Service Center

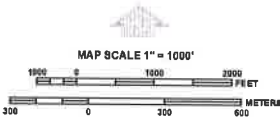
Accredited Levee Notes to Users. Check with your local community to obtain more information, such as the estimated level of protection provided which may exceed the 1-percent-annual-chance level and Emergency Action Plan, on the levee system(s) shown as providing protection for areas on the panel. To mitigate flood risk in residual risk areas, property owners and residents are encouraged to consider flood insurance and floodproofing or other protective measures. For more information on flood insurance, interested parties should visit the FEMA Website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/nfi/index.shtml>



Note 1: THIS AREA IS SHOWN AS BEING PROTECTED FROM THE 1-PERCENT-ANNUAL-CHANCE OR GREATER FLOOD HAZARD BY A LEVEE SYSTEM. OVERTOPPING OR FAILURE OF ANY LEVEE SYSTEM IS POSSIBLE. FOR MORE INFORMATION, SEE THE ACCREDITED LEVEE NOTE IN NOTES TO USERS.

LEGEND

- SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**
- The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood, also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AR, AR0, V, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.
- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of shallow fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently abandoned. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being retained to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE AR0** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevations determined.
- FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**
- The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.
- OTHER FLOOD AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from the 1% annual chance flood.
- OTHER AREAS**
- ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.
- ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.
- COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**
- OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**
- CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.
- Floodplain boundary**
- Floodway boundary**
- Zone D boundary**
- CBRS and OPA boundary**
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.**
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet\***
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet\***
- \*Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988
- Cross section line**
- Transect line**
- Culvert, Flume, Penstock or Aqueduct**
- Road or Railroad Bridge**
- Footbridge**
- 9° 07' 30", 12° 22' 30"**
- 49° 00' E**
- 600000 FT**
- DKS510**
- M1.5**
- MAP REPOSITORIES**
- Refer to Map Repositories list on Map Index.
- EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL**
- March 2, 2010
- EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL**
- April 17, 2012 - to change map notes to reflect the accreditation of formerly provisionally accredited levees.
- For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.
- To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.



**NATIONAL FLOOD INSURANCE PROGRAM**

**PANEL 0315L**

**FIRM**

**FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**

**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**

**AND INCORPORATED AREAS**

**PANEL 315 OF 575**

(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	REVISION
FORT BEND COUNTY	FORT BEND COUNTY	480206	0315	L
	MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT #2	481900	0315	L
ARCOLA CITY OF	ARCOLA CITY OF	481019	0315	L
	MISSOURI CITY OF	480304	0315	L
PEARLAND CITY OF	PEARLAND CITY OF	480077	0315	L

**Notes to Users:** The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders. The Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**

**48157C0315L**

**MAP REVISED**

**APRIL 2, 2014**

**Federal Emergency Management Agency**



NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) and/or floodways have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on the FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on the map apply only landward of 0.0' North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study Report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction, and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures in this jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was Texas State Plane, central zone (FIPSZONE 4203). The horizontal datum was NAD 83, GRS1980 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or State Plane zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of this FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at [www.ngs.noaa.gov](http://www.ngs.noaa.gov) or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

NGS Information Services  
NOAA, NGS12  
National Geodetic Survey  
SBO-3, 80202  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, MD 20910-3282

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for benchmarks shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (301-713-3242), or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/>.

Base map information was obtained from the Texas Natural Resources Information System, Fort Bend County Department of Engineering, the National Geodetic Survey, U.S. Geological Survey, Houston-Galveston Area Council, FEMA, and from local communities and districts.

This map may reflect more detailed or up to date stream channel configurations than those shown on the previous FIRM. The profile baselines depicted on this map represent the hydraulic modeling baselines that match the flood profiles and Floodway Data Tables if applicable, in the FIS report. As a result, the profile baselines may deviate significantly from the new base map channel representation and may appear outside of the floodplain.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels, community map repository addresses, and a listing of Communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

For information and questions about this map, available products associated with this FIRM including historic versions of this FIRM, how to order products or the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA Map Service Center.

Accredited Levee Notes to Users: Check with your local community to obtain more information, such as the estimated level of protection provided (which may exceed the 1-percent-annual-chance level) and Emergency Action Plan, on the levee system(s) shown as providing protection for areas on the panel. To mitigate flood risk in residual risk areas, property owners and residents are encouraged to consider flood insurance and floodproofing or other protective measures. For more information on flood insurance, interested parties should visit the FEMA Website at <http://www.fema.gov/business/nfp/index.ehlm>



Note 1: THIS AREA IS SHOWN AS BEING PROTECTED FROM THE 1-PERCENT-ANNUAL-CHANCE OR GREATER FLOOD HAZARD BY A LEVEE SYSTEM. OVERTOPPING OR FAILURE OF ANY LEVEE SYSTEM IS POSSIBLE. FOR MORE INFORMATION, SEE THE "ACCREDITED LEVEE NOTE" IN NOTES TO USERS.

LEGEND

SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD

- The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AH, AO, AV, and VE. The Base Flood Elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.
- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevations determined.
  - ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevations determined.
  - ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevations determined.
  - ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of partial fan flooding, velocities also determined.
  - ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently destroyed. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being restored to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
  - ZONE AV** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevations determined.
  - ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevations determined.

FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE

The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

OTHER FLOOD AREAS

**ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile, and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

OTHER AREAS

**ZONE K** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.

**ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS

OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)

CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

- Floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities.
- Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet

\*Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988

(A) Cross section line

(23) Trench line

Colvert, Flume, Penstock or Aqueduct

Road or Railroad Bridge

Footbridge

Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83), Western Hemisphere

1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid values, zone 15

5000-foot grid ticks: Arkansas State Plane coordinate system, North zone (FIPSZONE 4301), Lambert Conformal Conic Projection

Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)

1/4 Mile

MAP REPOSITORIES

Refer to Map Repositories list on Map Index.

EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP PANEL

March 2, 2010

EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL

April 17, 2012 - to change map notes to reflect the accreditation of formerly professionally accredited levees.

For community map revision history prior to community mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

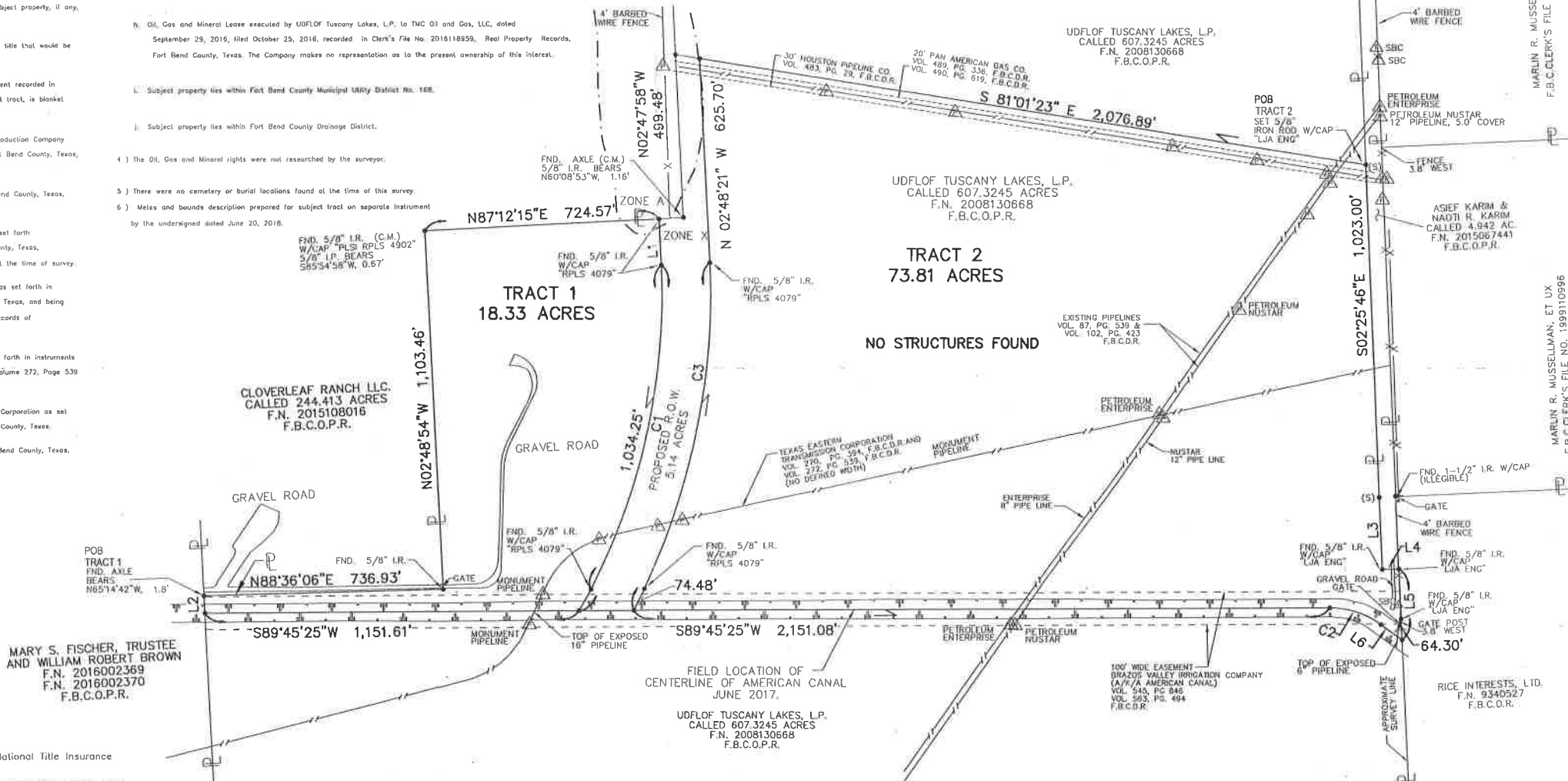
To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6620.

NOTES:

- 1) All bearings referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, Grid North, NAD 83.
  - 2) This survey was prepared from information provided by First National Title Insurance Company, File No. 18-366333-PQ, issued on June 18, 2018, effective date June 12, 2018. Surveyor did not abstract subject property.
  - 3) Public access not currently available to subject tract.
- The following items listed in schedule "B" of the above referenced title commitment are as follows:  
Item 10
- a. All leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of coal, lignite, oil, gas and other minerals, together with all rights, privileges and immunities relating thereto, appearing in the Public Records whether listed in Schedule B or not. There may be leases, grants, exceptions or reservations of mineral interest that are not listed, affects the subject tract.
  - b. All visible and apparent easements or uses and all underground easements or uses, the existence of which may arise by unrecorded grant or by use, affects the subject tract.
  - c. Rights of parties in possession, affects the subject tract.
  - d. Rights of tenants, as tenants only, under unrecorded leases or rental agreements, affects the subject tract.
  - e. Rights of the public, the State of Texas and the municipality in and to that portion of subject property, if any, lying within the boundaries of any roadway, public or private, affects the subject tract.
  - f. Any encroachment, encumbrance, violation, variation, or adverse circumstance affecting the title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land, affects the subject tract.
  - g. Unlocated pipeline right-of-way easement in favor of S.M. Briscoe as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 87, Page 539 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, affects the subject tract, is blank in nature and has no defined width or location.
  - h. Unlocated pipeline right-of-way easement in favor of Gulf Pipe Line Company and Gulf Production Company as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 102, Page 423 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, affects the subject tract, is blank in nature and has no defined width or location.
  - i. Right-of-way Easement recorded in Volume 137, Page 21, Real Property Records, Fort Bend County, Texas, does not affect the subject tract.
  - j. Unlocated pipeline right-of-way easement in favor of Gulf Refining Company, et al, as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 165, Page 420 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, may affect the subject tract, and is blank in nature. No above ground evidence seen at the time of survey.
  - k. Pipeline right-of-way easement 30 feet in width in favor of Houston Pipe Line Company as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 206, Page 529 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, and being amended and/or located by instrument recorded in Volume 483, Page 29 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, as shown hereon.
  - l. Pipeline right-of-way easement in favor of Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation as set forth in instruments recorded in Volume 267, Page 196, Volume 267, Page 197, Volume 270, Page 394 and Volume 272, Page 539 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, as shown hereon.
  - m. Unlocated pipeline right-of-way easement in favor of Gulf Refining Company and Gulf Oil Corporation as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 289, Page 497 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas.
  - n. Right-of-way Easement recorded in Volume 375, Page 219, Real Property Records, Fort Bend County, Texas, does not affect the subject tract.

- a. Right-of-way Easement recorded in Volume 375, Page 221, Real Property Records, Fort Bend County, Texas, does not affect the subject tract.
- b. Conditional grant to Brazos Valley Irrigation Company as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 563, Page 494 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, as shown hereon.
- c. Brazos Valley Irrigation Company easement as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 545, Page 846 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, as shown hereon.
- d. Pipeline right-of-way easement 20 feet in width in favor of Pan American Gas Company as set forth in instruments recorded in Volume 489, Page 336 and Volume 490, Page 619 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, as shown hereon.
- e. Houston Lighting & Power Company easements as set forth and defined in instruments recorded in Volume 431, Page 321, Volume 485, Page 361 and Volume 491, Page 560, all of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, does not affect the subject tract.
- f. Terms, Conditions, and Stipulations in the Agreement by and between: Burnell Bay GP, Inc. and United Development Funding X, LP as set out in Deed recorded under File No. 2008057434, Real Property Records, Fort Bend County, Texas.
- g. Oil, Gas and Mineral Lease executed by UDFLOF Tuscany Lakes, L.P. to Maverick Production Company, Inc., dated March 29, 2011, filed April 5, 2011, recorded in Clerk's File No. 2011031407, Real Property Records, Fort Bend County, Texas. The Company makes no representation as to the present ownership of this interest.
- h. Oil, Gas and Mineral Lease executed by UDFLOF Tuscany Lakes, L.P. to TMC Oil and Gas, LLC, dated September 29, 2016, filed October 25, 2016, recorded in Clerk's File No. 2016118959, Real Property Records, Fort Bend County, Texas. The Company makes no representation as to the present ownership of this interest.
- i. Subject property lies within Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 10E.
- j. Subject property lies within Fort Bend County Drainage District.

- 4) The Oil, Gas and Mineral rights were not researched by the surveyor.
- 5) There were no cemetery or burial locations found at the time of this survey.
- 6) Metes and bounds description prepared for subject tract on separate instrument by the undersigned dated June 20, 2018.



CURVE	ARC LENGTH	RADIUS	DELTA ANGLE	CHORD BEARING	CHORD LENGTH
C1	1108.86'	1925.00'	33°00'15"	S 13°41'47" W	1093.59'
C2	167.07'	262.00'	36°32'06"	N 71°58'32" W	164.25'
C3	1108.16'	2075.00'	30°35'57"	N 12°29'37" E	1095.04'

LINE	BEARING	DISTANCE
L1	S 02°48'21" E	141.69'
L2	N 02°48'54" W	53.51'
L3	S 02°37'30" E	221.06'
L4	N 88°49'30" E	50.00'
L5	S 02°40'11" E	217.07'
L6	N 53°42'29" W	79.47'

To: Amvest Corporation, UDFLOF Tuscany Lakes, L.P., and First National Title Insurance Company;

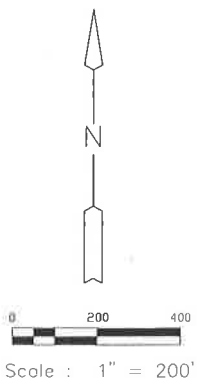
The undersigned registered surveyor hereby certifies (a) this survey of that certain tract of land consisting of Tract 1 18.36 acres and Tract 2 73.77 acres in the Thomas Hobermaker Survey, Abstract No. 191, in Fort Bend County, Texas, and the property description set forth thereon, are true and correct and prepared from an actual on-the-ground survey of the real property (the "Property") shown thereon; (b) such survey was conducted by the undersigned or under his supervision; (c) all monuments shown thereon actually exist, and the location and type of material thereof are correctly shown; (d) the location of all visible or dedicated streets, alleys, roads, highways and easements are as shown thereon; (e) except as shown thereon, there are no visible encroachments or encroachments of record in the public records of Fort Bend County, Texas, onto the Property or protrusions therefrom, there are no visible improvements on the Property, there are no visible easements or rights-of-way on the Property, and there are no visible discrepancies, shortages in area or boundary line conflicts; (f) all recorded easements shown on Schedule "B" of Commitment for Title Insurance prepared by First National Title Insurance Company, File No. 18-366333-PQ, with an effective date of June 12, 2018, issued June 18, 2018, have been correctly shown thereon (or on explanatory note included if any cannot be shown thereon); (g) the boundaries, dimensions and other details shown thereon are true and correct; (h) based on the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Map Number 48157C0305L, Revised April 2, 2014, the Property is partially located within ZONE A defined as the 1% annual chance of flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance of flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard includes Zones A, AE, AH, AD, AR, A99, V and VE, partially located within ZONE X defined as Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% chance floodplain, as depicted on said FEMA panels; and (i) such survey plot is made in accordance with the standards and specifications for a "Land Title Survey, Category 1A, Condition II" as defined in the 2006 revised Eleventh Edition of the "Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas" published by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors. There is no direct access to the subject tract.

Dated: June 25, 2018.

*Charles L. Jurica, RPLS*  
Charles L. Jurica, RPLS  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
Texas Registration No. 6696  
LJA Engineering, Inc.  
2929 Briarpark, Suite 175  
Houston, TX 77042



- LEGEND
- GAS PIPELINE MARKER
  - FORT BEND COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
  - FORT BEND COUNTY DEED RECORDS
  - FORT BEND COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
  - FORT BEND COUNTY OFFICIAL RECORDS
  - FOUND
  - IRON ROD
  - IRON PIPE
  - SET 5/8" I.R. W/CAP STAMPED "LJA ENG"
  - HIGH BANK OF DITCH
  - PIPELINE (APPROX. LOCATION)
  - REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
  - CONTROLLING MONUMENT
  - FENCE
  - PEDESTAL
  - POWER POLE
  - SOUTHWESTERN BELL CABLE



**LAND TITLE SURVEY**  
**TRACT 1 - 18.33 ACRES**  
**TRACT 2 - 73.81 ACRES**  
**IN THE**  
**THOMAS HOBERMAKER SURVEY, A-191**  
**FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS**

JUNE 2018 LJAS001-1367-2806.100

**LJA Surveying, Inc.**  
2929 Briarpark Drive  
Suite 175  
Houston, Texas 77042  
Phone 713.953.5200  
Fax 713.953.5026  
T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10194382

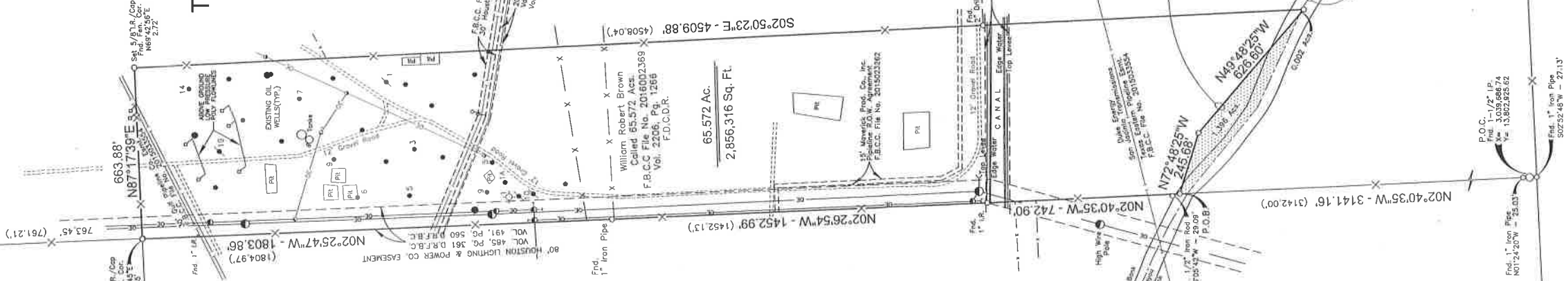




WEST & SCHENCK'S/D  
Vol. 1, Pg. 13 F.B.C.M.R.

Jakubik & Associates  
12718 Century Drive • Stafford, Texas 77477  
Phone: 281/240-0498 • Fax: 281/491-2535  
www.jakubiksurveying.com

# THOMAS HOBERMACHER A-191



To: SkyMark Development Company, Inc, First American  
Title Insurance Company, GF No. NCS-860278-HOU1

I hereby certify that this survey was made on the ground, that this plat correctly represents the facts found at the time of the survey and that this professional service conforms to the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards and Specifications for a Category 1A, Condition II Survey.  
This Date: October 11, 2017

*John T. Jakubik*  
John T. Jakubik R.P.L.S. No. 1717



1. All bearings and coordinates shown are referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone (NAD83).
2. All easements shown are referenced to a Title Commitment prepared by First American Title Insurance Company, GF No. NCS-860278-HOU1.
3. Some of the existing wells were located from documents and available maps and are not the results of an actual survey performed by this company.
4. Items 10g & 10k of the current Title Commitment do not apply to the subject tract.

By graphic plotting only, this property lies in Zone(s) "X" & "AE" of the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Community Panel No. 48157C 0305L & 48157C 0305L which bears an effective date of April 2, 2014. The Zone may or may not be correct, because no field surveying was performed to determine this Zone. An elevation certificate may be needed to verify this determination.

Being a 65.572 acre tract of land in the Thomas Hobermacher Survey, A-191, Fort Bend County, Texas, being the same as that certain called 65.572 acre tract described in Special Warranty Deed dated December 21, 2015, from Mary S. Fischer, Trustee to William Robert Brown, recorded under Fort Bend County Clerk's File Number 2016002369, also described in Deed dated April 12, 1980, from Charles Sapp to Weller P. Zivley, recorded in Volume 2206, Page 1266 of the Deed Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, said 65.572 acre tract being more particularly described as follows:

COMMENCING at a 1-1/2 inch iron pipe found for the southeast corner of a certain called 259.7066 (Tract "A") acre tract, described in Warranty Deed dated May 6, 1982, from Capital Cities Communications, Inc to Teletower Inc., recorded in Volume 1048, Page 288 of said Deed Records, and being the southwest corner of a certain called 607.3245 acre tract described in Special Warranty Deed dated December 15, 2008, from United Development Funding X, L.P. to UDFLOF Tuscany Lakes, L.P., recorded under said County Clerk's File Number 2008130668, said 1-1/2 inch iron pipe having a Texas Coordinate of X=3,039.686 74 and Y=13,802.925 62, South Central Zone (NAD 83); from which a found 1 inch iron pipe bears S 02°52'48" W, a distance of 27.13 feet, from which another 1 inch pipe bears N 01°24'20" W, a distance of 25.03 feet;

THENCE, N 02°40'35" W, along an existing barbed wire fence, and the east line of said called 259.7066 (Tract "A") acre tract, described in Warranty Deed dated May 6, 1982, from Capital Cities Communications, Inc to Teletower Inc., recorded in Volume 1048, Page 288 of said Deed Records, and being the southwest corner of a certain called 607.3245 acre tract, a distance of 3141.16 feet to a point on the east line of said called 259.7066 acre tract, an exterior corner of said called 607.3245 acre tract, being in the right-of-way of existing Mustang Bayou, and acre tract, being in the right-of-way of existing Mustang Bayou, and for the southwest corner of said called 65.572 acre tract and POINT OF BEGINNING of the herein described tract, from which a found 1/2-inch iron rod bears N 16°05'42" W, a distance of 29.09 feet;

THENCE, N 02°40'35" W, continuing along said existing fence, said east line and the west line of said called 65.572 acre tract, a distance of 742.90 feet to a 1 inch iron rod found on said fence line and said east and west lines, for an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE, N 02°26'54" W, continuing along said existing fence line and said east line, a distance of 1452.99 feet to a 1 inch iron pipe found on said existing fence line and said east line, for an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE, N 02°25'47" W, continuing along said existing fence line and said east and west lines, a distance of 1803.86 feet to a 5/8 inch iron rod with cap set for the northeast corner of said called 259.7066 acre tract, on the west line of a certain called 244.413 acre tract, described in a document dated September 10, 2015, to Cloverleaf Ranch LLC, described under Fort Bend County Clerk's File Number 2015108016, and for the northwest corner of said called 65.572 acre tract, and the herein described tract, from which a found fence corner bears, S 40°40'45" E, a distance of 2.85 feet;

THENCE, N 87°17'39" E, along an existing barbed wire fence, the north line of said called 65.572 acre tract, and across said called 244.413 acre tract, a distance of 663.88 feet to a 5/8-inch iron rod with cap set for an interior corner of said called 244.413 acre tract, for the northeast corner of said called 65.572 acre tract and the herein described tract, from which a found fence corner bears, N 69°42'56" E, a distance of 2.72 feet;

THENCE, S 02°50'23" E, along an existing barbed wire fence, a west line of said called 244.413 acre tract and said called 607.3245 acre tract, a distance of 4509.88 feet to a point for an interior corner of said called 607.3245 acre tract, the southeast corner of said called 65.572 acre tract, in the right-of-way of said existing Mustang Bayou, for the southeast corner of the herein described tract;

THENCE, N 49°48'25" W, along the south line of said called 65.572 acre tract, a southwesterly line of said called 607.3245 acre tract, a distance of 626.60 feet to a point for an angle point of the herein described tract;

THENCE, N 72°48'25" W, continuing along the south line of said called 65.572 acre tract, said southwesterly line, a distance of 245.68 feet to the POINT OF BEGINNING and containing 65.572 acres of land.

## LEGEND

- P.O.B. - POINT OF BEGINNING  
P.O.C. - POINT OF COMMENCING  
-X- - BARBED WIRE FENCE  
-|- - EXISTING PIPELINE  
● - POWER POLE  
OE - OVERHEAD ELECTRIC  
IP - IRON PIPE  
I.R. - IRON ROD  
ACS - ACRES  
Vol. - VOLUME  
Pg. - PAGE  
● - EXISTING OIL WELL  
-|- - PIPELINE MARKER  
O.P.R.F.C. - OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS  
FORT BEND COUNTY  
F.B.C.P.R. - FORT BEND COUNTY PLAT RECORDS  
F.B.C.D.R. - FORT BEND COUNTY DEED RECORDS  
F.B.C.C.F. - FORT BEND COUNTY CLERK'S FILE



SKYMARK DEVELOPMENT CO., INC.

BOUNDARY SURVEY  
65.572 ACRES

THOMAS HOBERMACHER SURVEY, A-191  
FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

DATE: 10-24-17 SCALE: 1" = 300' JOB No.: 5054-S102

DWN. E.S. REV. 10-04-18 (S. End Bndry) CADD DWG.: SKY5054-R

Curve	Radius	Length	Chord	Area	Bearing	Chord Bearing
1	470.00'	200.00'	470.00'	524.33'	67° 17' 30"	184° 54' 20"

LINE TABLE

Line	Bearing	Distance
1	S 42° 11' 14" E	374.79'
2	S 54° 20' 27" E	76.57'
3	S 67° 21' 47" E	232.01'
4	S 63° 25' 27" E	218.45'
5	S 54° 20' 27" E	304.45'
6	S 42° 11' 14" E	169.31'
7	S 62° 02' 16" E	146.80'
8	S 54° 20' 27" E	173.13'
9	S 42° 11' 14" E	230.21'
10	S 41° 07' 03" E	263.10'
11	S 38° 19' 32" E	152.33'
12	S 41° 30' 44" E	143.21'
13	S 43° 24' 04" E	258.50'
14	S 50° 41' 11" E	304.98'
15	S 60° 35' 13" E	180.14'
16	S 63° 24' 45" E	235.10'
17	S 63° 16' 04" E	300.05'
18	S 47° 30' 20" E	230.05'
19	S 44° 52' 26" E	281.05'
20	S 40° 10' 41" E	274.94'

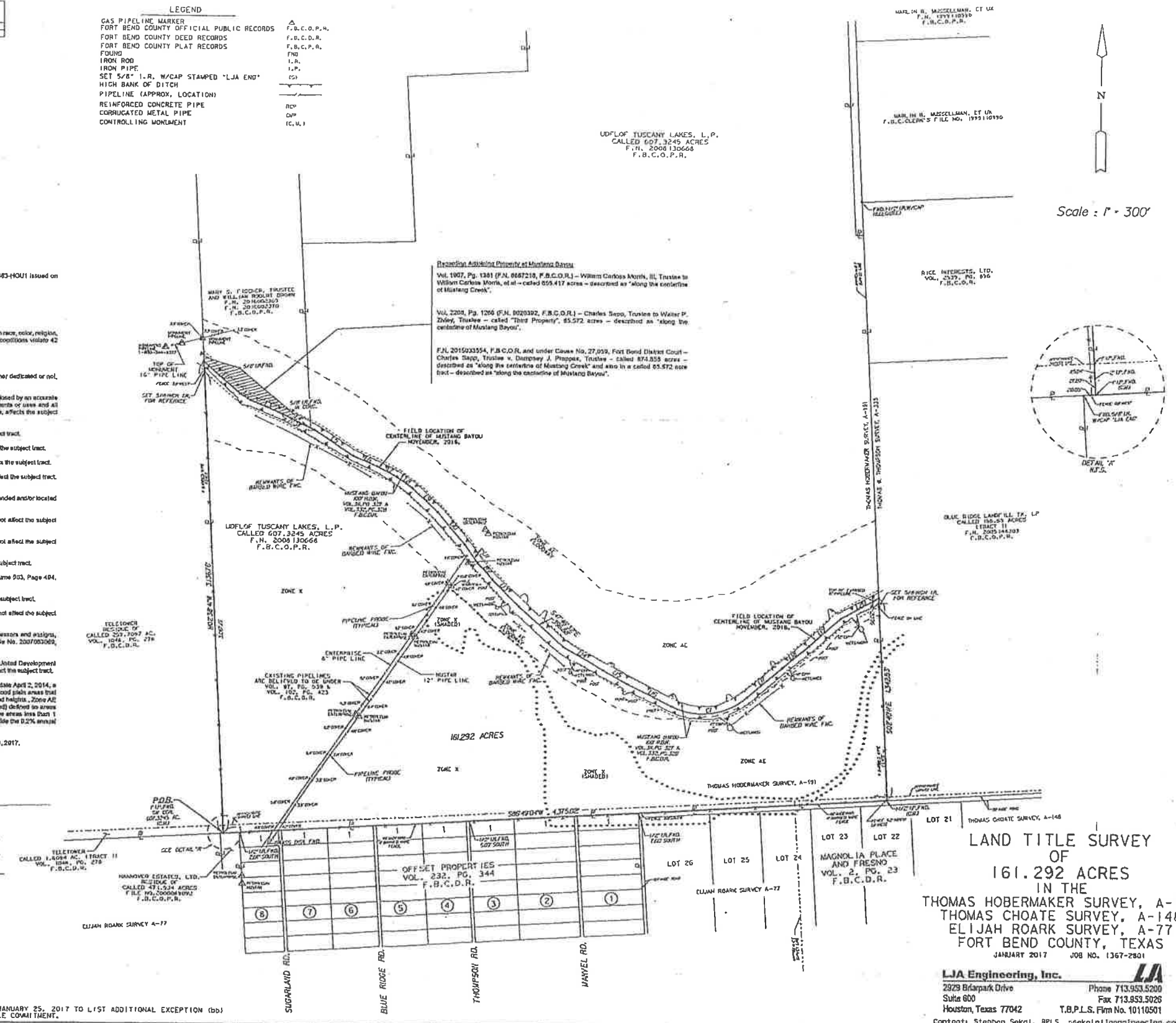
LEGEND

GAS PIPELINE MARKER  
 FORT BEND COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS  
 FORT BEND COUNTY DEED RECORDS  
 FORT BEND COUNTY PLAT RECORDS  
 FOUND  
 IRON PIPE  
 SET 5/8" I.R. W/CAP STAMPED "LJA END"  
 HIGH BANK OF DITCH  
 PIPELINE (APPROX. LOCATION)  
 REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE  
 CORRUGATED METAL PIPE  
 CONTROLLING MONUMENT

Δ F.B.C.O.P.R.  
 F.B.C.D.R.  
 F.B.C.P.R.  
 FND  
 I.R.  
 I.P.  
 (G)  
 RCP  
 CMP  
 (C.V.)

NOTES:

- All bearings referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, Grid North, NAD 83.
- This survey was prepared from information provided by First American Title Insurance Company, OF No. NCS-821383-HOU1 issued on January 17, 2017, effective date January 10, 2017. Surveyor did not abstract subject property.
- Public records not currently available to subject tract.
- The following items listed in schedule "B" of the above referenced title commitment are as follows:  
 Item 10  
 a. Any covenants, conditions or restrictions indicating a preference, limitation or discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, handicap, marital status, or national origin are hereby declared to be null and void, and no such covenants, conditions or restrictions shall be enforced.  
 b. Rights of parties in possession, affects the subject tract.  
 c. Any portion of the subject property lying within the boundaries of a public or private roadway whether dedicated or not, affects the subject tract.  
 d. All encroachments, violations, or adverse circumstances affecting Title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land, including, without limitation, all visible and apparent encroachments or uses and all underground encroachments or uses, the existence of which may arise by unrecorded grant or by use, affects the subject tract.  
 e. Rights of tenants, as tenants only, under unrecorded leases or rental agreements, affects the subject tract.  
 f. Right-of-way Easement recorded November 22, 1920 in Volume 87, Page 538, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract.  
 g. Right-of-way Easement recorded September 28, 1924 in Volume 102, Page 423, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract.  
 h. Right-of-way Easement recorded February 17, 1937 in Volume 188, Page 420, F.B.C.D.R., may affect the subject tract. No above ground evidence seen at the time of survey.  
 i. Pipeline right-of-way easement 30 feet in width recorded in Volume 208, Page 529, F.B.C.D.R., amended and/or located by instrument recorded in Volume 403, Page 28, F.B.C.D.R., does not affect the subject tract.  
 j. Right-of-way Easement recorded October 21, 1948 in Volume 287, Page 106, F.B.C.D.R., does not affect the subject tract.  
 k. Right-of-way Easement recorded October 21, 1948 in Volume 287, Page 107, F.B.C.D.R., does not affect the subject tract.  
 l. Right-of-way Easement recorded May 12, 1953 in Volume 311, Page 327, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract.  
 m. A conditional grant to Brazos Valley Irrigation Company, as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 503, Page 404, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract.  
 n. Right-of-way Easement recorded March 17, 1955 in Volume 302, Page 326, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract.  
 o. Right-of-way Easement recorded September 18, 1982 in Volume 431, Page 321, F.B.C.D.R., does not affect the subject tract.  
 aa. Non-exclusive rights of ingress and egress reserved by Grantor for the benefit of Grantor, its successors and assigns, across that certain 3.8105 acre portion of subject property as set out in Deed recorded under File No. 2007080389, F.B.C.O.P.R., does not affect the subject tract.  
 bb. Terms, Conditions, and Stipulations in the Agreement by and between: Sunbelt Bay GP, Inc. and United Development Funding X, LP as set out in Deed recorded under File No. 200557434, F.B.C.O.P.R., does not affect the subject tract.
- According to the Federal Emergency Management Agency Flood Insurance Rate Map No. 48157C0315L, revised date April 2, 2014, a portion of the subject tract lies within Floodway Areas in Zone AE defined as the area of a stream plus any adjacent flood plain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights. Zone AE defined as Special Flood Hazard Areas (SFHA) subject to inundation by the 1% annual chance of flood. Zone X (Shaded) defined as areas of 0.2% annual chance flood, areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood. Zone X defined as areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain. "LJA does not warrant nor subscribe to the accuracy or scale of said maps."
- Mets and bounds description prepared for subject tract on separate instrument by the undersigned dated January 20, 2017.



LAND TITLE SURVEY  
 OF  
 161.292 ACRES  
 IN THE  
 THOMAS HOBERMAKER SURVEY, A-191  
 THOMAS CHOATE SURVEY, A-148  
 ELIJAH ROARK SURVEY, A-77  
 FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS  
 JANUARY 2017 JOB NO. 1367-2801

**LJA Engineering, Inc.**  
 2929 Briarpark Drive Suite 600  
 Houston, Texas 77042  
 Phone 713.953.5200  
 Fax 713.953.5025  
 T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10110501  
 Contact: Stephen Sekal, RPLS ssekal@ljaengineering.com

I hereby certify to UDFLOF Tuscany Lakes, L.P. and First American Title Insurance Company, that this plat represents a survey completed on the ground under my supervision on January 11, 2017, that said plat represents the facts found at the time of said survey and that said professional services substantially conform to the current Texas Society of Professional Surveyors Standards and Specifications for a Category 1A, Condition II survey.

The field work was completed on January 11, 2017.

**Stephen L. Sekal, RPLS**  
 LJA Engineering, Inc.  
 Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
 Texas Registration No. 5673

REVISED JANUARY 25, 2017 TO LIST ADDITIONAL EXCEPTION (bb)  
 FROM TITLE COMMITMENT.

\\npdsk1\survey\13672801\CD\161.dwg Date: 01/18/2017 11:01 am

NOTES:

- 1) All bearings referenced to the Texas Coordinate System, South Central Zone, Grid North, NAD 83.
  - 2) This survey was prepared from information provided by First American Title Insurance Company, OF No. NCS-895300-H001 issued on March 14, 2018, effective date February 22, 2018. Surveyor did not abstract subject property.
  - 3) Public access not currently available to subject tract.
- The following items listed in schedule "B" of the above referenced title commitment are as follows:
- Item 10
- a. Any covenants, conditions or restrictions indicating a preference, limitation or discrimination based on race, color, religion, sex, handicap, familial status, or national origin are hereby deleted to the extent such covenants, conditions violate 42 USC 3604.
  - b. Recorded in Document No. 2014040539, F.B.C.O.P.R., does not affect the subject tract.
  - c. Rights of parties in possession, affects the subject tract.
  - d. Any portion of the subject property lying within the boundaries of a public or private roadway whether dedicated or not affects the subject tract.
  - e. All encumbrances, violations, variations, or adverse circumstances affecting title that would be disclosed by an accurate and complete land survey of the land, including, without limitation, all visible and apparent easements or uses and all underground easements or uses, the existence of which may arise by unrecorded grant or by use, affects the subject tract.
  - f. Rights of tenants, as tenants only, under unrecorded leases or rental agreements, affects the subject tract.
  - g. S.M. Brisco Pipeline right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 87, Page 530, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract, is blanket in nature and has no defined width or location.
  - h. Gulf Pipe Line Company and Gulf Production Company right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 102, Page 423, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract, is blanket in nature and has no defined width or location.
  - i. Intentionally deleted.
  - j. Gulf Refining Company, et al. right-of-way easement recorded in Volumes 185, Page 420, F.B.C.D.R., may affect the subject tract and is blanket in nature. No above ground evidence seen at the time of survey.
  - k. Intentionally deleted.
  - l. Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 287, Page 108, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract is blanket in nature and has no defined width or location.
  - m. Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 287, Page 197, F.B.C.D.R. affects the subject tract is blanket in nature and has no defined width or location.
  - n. Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 270, Page 394, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract and has no defined width and is shown hereon.
  - o. Texas Eastern Transmission Corporation right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 272, Page 536, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract and has no defined width and is shown hereon.
  - p. Intentionally deleted.
  - q. Fort Bend County Drainage District easement (100 feet wide) right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 311, Page 327, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract and is shown hereon.
  - r. A conditional grant to Brazos Valley Irrigation Company, as set forth in instrument recorded in Volume 563, Page 494, F.B.C.D.R., is only a reference and does not create an easement.
  - s. Fort Bend County Drainage District easement (100 feet wide) right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 332, Page 328, F.B.C.D.R., does affect the subject tract and is shown hereon.
  - t. Intentionally deleted.
  - u. Intentionally deleted.
  - v. Intentionally deleted.
  - w. Intentionally deleted.
  - x. Intentionally deleted.
  - y. Intentionally deleted.
  - z. Brazos Valley Irrigation Company (100 feet wide) right-of-way easement recorded in Volume 545, Page 646, F.B.C.D.R., affects the subject tract and is shown hereon.
  - aa. Intentionally deleted.
  - bb. Intentionally deleted.
  - cc. Terms, Conditions, and Stipulations in the Agreement recorded under FLS No. 2011026436, F.B.C.O.P.R., affects the subject tract.
- 4) The Oil, Gas and Mineral rights were not researched by the surveyor.
  - 5) There were no cemetery or burial locations found at the time of this survey.
  - 6) Metes and bounds description prepared for subject tract on separate instrument by the undersigned dated March 18, 2018.

To: UDFLOF Tuscany Lakes, LP, and First American Title Insurance Company

The undersigned registered surveyor hereby certifies (a) this survey of that certain tract of land consisting of 200.35 acres in the Thomas Hobermaker Survey, Abstract No. 191, in Fort Bend County, Texas, and the property description set forth thereon, are true and correct and prepared from an actual on-the-ground survey of the real property (the Property) shown thereon; (b) such survey was conducted by the undersigned or under his supervision; (c) all monuments shown thereon actually exist, and the location and type of material thereof are correctly shown; (d) the location of all visible or dedicated streets, alleys, roads, highways and easements are as shown thereon; (e) except as shown thereon, there are no visible encroachments or encroachments of record in the public records of Fort Bend County, Texas, onto the Property or protrusions therefrom; there are no visible improvements on the Property, there are no visible easements or rights-of-way on the Property, and there are no visible discrepancies, shortages in area or boundary line conflicts; (f) all recorded easements shown on Schedule "B" of Commitment for Title Insurance prepared by First American Title Insurance Company, OF No. NCS-895300-H001, with an effective date of February 22, 2018, issued March 14, 2018, have been correctly shown thereon (or an explanatory note included if any concept is shown thereon); (g) the boundaries, dimensions and other details shown thereon are true and correct; (h) based on the Flood Insurance Rate Map, Map Number 48157C0302L, Revised April 2, 2014, and Federal Emergency Management Agency, Flood Insurance Rate Map, Map Number 48157C0302L, Revised April 2, 2014, the Property is located within ZONE X defined as the 1% annual chance of flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, in the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance of flood, partially located within ZONE X (shaded) defined as Areas of 0.2% annual chance of flood, areas of 1% annual chance of flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance of flood, and partially located within ZONE X defined as Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% chance floodplain, or declared as solid FIRM Map "LHA" does not warrant nor subscribe to the accuracy or scale of said map; and (i) such survey plot is made in accordance with the standards and specifications for a "Land Title Survey, Category 1A, location II" as defined in the 2005 revised Eleventh Edition of the Manual of Practice for Land Surveying in the State of Texas published by the Texas Society of Professional Surveyors. There is no direct access to the subject tract.

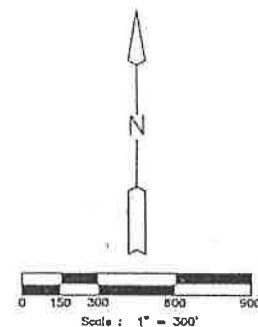
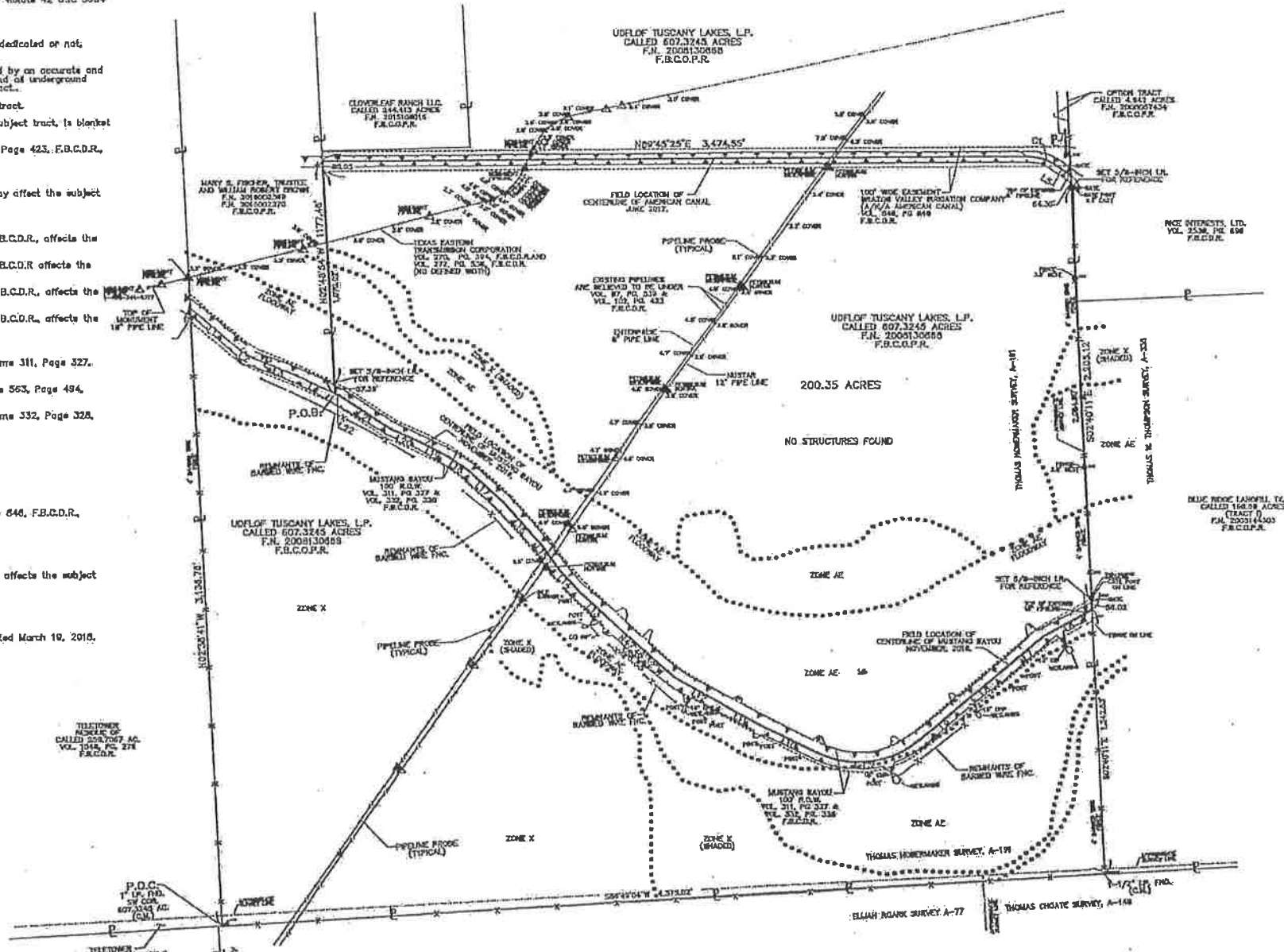
Dated: July 6, 2017.

Revised: March 19, 2018

Heather L. Sides  
Heather L. Sides, P.S., P.L.S., C.L.S.  
Registered Professional Land Surveyor  
Texas Registration No. 6597  
LJA Engineering, Inc.  
2929 Briarpark, Suite 175  
Houston, TX 77042



Curve	Radius	Length	Chord	Area	Chord Bearing	Chord Distance
1	212.00'	89.40'	184.35'	189.07'	S63°13'31"W	371.5533'
2	400.00'	249.01'	468.47'	628.83'	S71°13'18"W	582.5638'



Line	Bearing	Distance
1	S48°25'14"E	314.619'
2	S77°04'27"E	78.437'
3	S67°21'47"E	232.01'
4	S63°23'27"E	271.38'
5	S53°42'28"E	78.437'
6	S60°20'01"W	278.98'
7	S48°32'28"W	281.03'
8	S42°00'20"W	233.60'
9	S48°19'04"W	309.02'
10	N63°24'45"W	333.30'
11	N60°28'13"W	180.11'
12	N55°11'11"W	304.96'
13	N59°28'04"W	228.50'
14	N41°26'44"W	143.21'
15	N34°37'52"W	102.37'
16	N41°02'06"W	283.10'
17	N48°19'32"W	230.21'
18	N43°10'07"W	127.26'
19	N48°12'34"W	148.87'
20	S89°28'53"W	188.31'
21	N55°18'07"W	304.40'
22	S69°23'27"W	27.07'

AREA SUMMARY	
TOTAL AREA	= 200.35 ACRES
AREA WITHIN SOUTH 50' OF THE 100' AMERICAN CANAL EASEMENT	= 4.28 ACRES
AREA WITHIN THE FLOODWAY NORTH OF Q MUSTANG BAYOU	= 47.72 ACRES
NET AREA	= 148.85 ACRES

- LEGEND
- GAS PIPELINE MARKER
  - FORT BEND COUNTY OFFICIAL PUBLIC RECORDS
  - FORT BEND COUNTY DEED RECORDS
  - FORT BEND COUNTY PLAT RECORDS
  - FOUND
  - IRON ROD
  - IRON PIPE
  - SET 6"X6" L.R. W/CAP STAMPED "LJA ENG"
  - HIGH BANK OF DITCH
  - PIPELINE (APPROXIMATE LOCATION)
  - REINFORCED CONCRETE PIPE
  - CORRUGATED METAL PIPE
  - CONCRETE MONUMENT
  - FENCE
  - TRAFFIC LIGHT POLE
  - PEDESTAL
  - POWER POLE
  - SOUTHWESTERN BELL CABLE

LAND TITLE SURVEY  
OF  
200.35 ACRES  
IN THE  
THOMAS HOBERMAKER SURVEY, A-191  
FORT BEND COUNTY, TEXAS

JULY 2017 JOB NO. 1387-2802-202  
LJA Engineering, Inc.  
2929 Briarpark Drive  
Suite 600  
Houston, Texas 77042  
Phone 713.953.5200  
Fax 713.953.5026  
T.B.P.L.S. Firm No. 10194382  
Contact: Heather Sides, RPLS, PLS, CFS  
hsides@ljasurvey.com



October 9, 2018

Re: Annexation tracts in Thomas Hobermaker Survey

To Whom it may concern:

I, Heather Lare' Sides, RPLS, CFedS, PLS, prepared a survey dated July 6, 2017, last revised on March 19, 2018 for a 200.35 acre tract in the Thomas Hobermaker Survey, Fort Bend County, Texas. This survey is submitted in the Annexation Package. Along with the survey of the tract, we prepared a metes and bounds legal description of the 200.35 acres.

On March 3, 2017, we also prepared two descriptions breaking the 200.35 acre tract into two pieces. The two descriptions were for 69.97 acres and 130.38 acres. These descriptions were then used in a title transfer of land and were recorded under Document Numbers 2018029236 and 2018029237, in the Official Public Records of Fort Bend County, Texas, respectively. Although these descriptions were not written for the purpose of transferring land, the deeds are still legal and binding.

This letter is intended to acknowledge that the two tracts (69.97 acres and 130.38 acres) combined are the same as the 200.35 acre tract that the survey depicts.

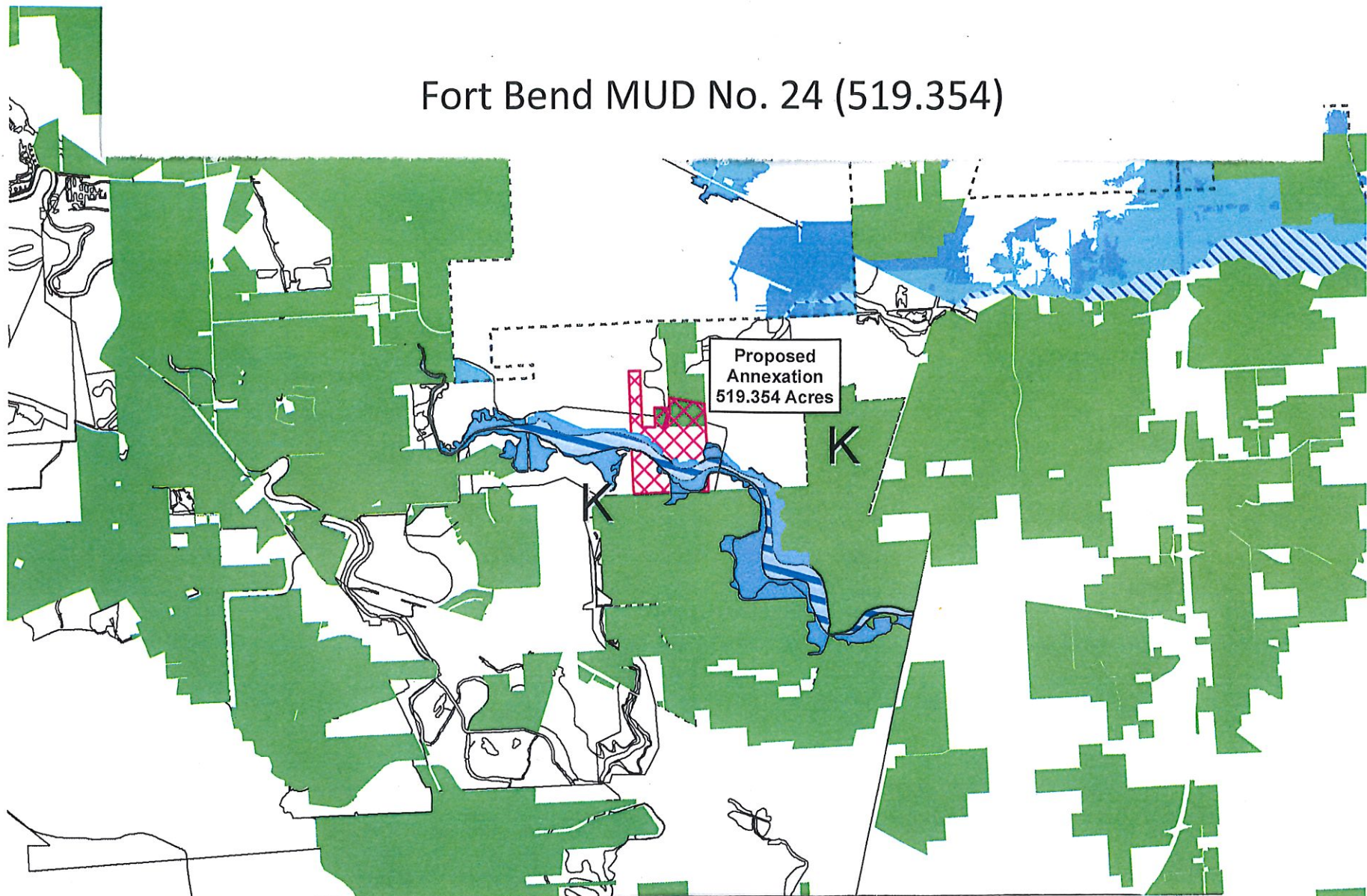
If you have further questions about the boundaries described, please contact me.

Thank you,









*Heather L. Sides*  
Heather Lare' Sides, RPLS, CFedS, PLS  
Survey Manager  
LIA Surveying, Inc.

# Fort Bend MUD No. 24 (519.354)




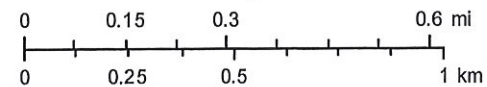
3/20/2019 10:38:22 AM

1:18,056

- |  |   |
|--|---|
|  Existing Acreage of District |  500 Year Floodplain |
|  Proposed Annexation          |  Floodway            |
|  Council Districts            |  City Limits         |

## Flood Zone

- |   |
|---|
|  100 Year Floodplain |
|---|





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

HPW - 20WR150 – Petition Addit (166.06) Fort Bend  
County Municipal Utility District No. 143

Agenda Item#: 42.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 166.06 acres of land to **FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 143**, for inclusion in its District

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of five (5) tracts of land totaling 166.06 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143 (Key Map No. 565C& G).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of five (5) tracts of land totaling 166.06 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2003, and currently consists of 649.282 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 166.06 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Clay Head Road, McCrary Road, and Precinct Line Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services. The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the McCrary Meadows Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143 is Jones Creek, which flows into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico. The proposed annexation tracts are within both the 100 year (50%) and 500 year (50%) floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

Signed Coversheet

Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 7/12/2019

HPW - 20WR150 – Petition Addit (166.06) Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No.  
143

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of five (5) tracts of land totaling 166.06 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143 (Key Map No. 565C& G).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of five (5) tracts of land totaling 166.06 acres to Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143 be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143 (the "District") was created through the TCEQ in 2003, and currently consists of 649.282 acres within Fort Bend County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 166.06 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as single family residential property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Clay Head Road, McCrary Road, and Precinct Line Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the McCrary Meadows Wastewater Treatment Plant. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Fort Bend County Municipal Utility District No. 143 is Jones Creek, which flows into the Brazos River, and finally into the Gulf of Mexico. The proposed annexation tracts are within both the 100 year (50%) and 500 year (50%) floodplain.

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

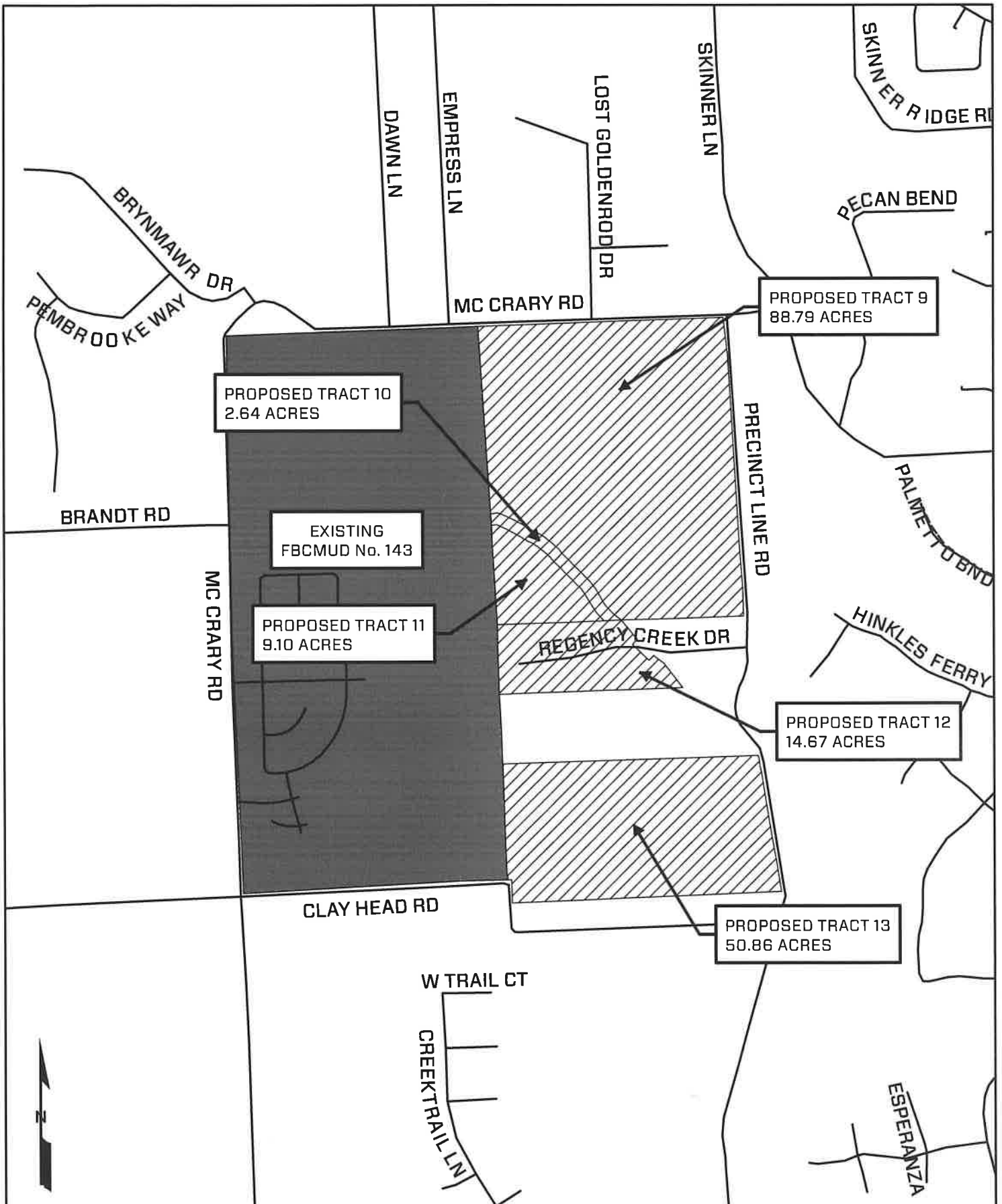
### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material

FORT BEND COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT No. 143  
(166.06 ACRES TO BE ANNEXED)



VICINITY MAP  
1 inch equals 1,000 feet

KEY MAP: 565-C & G  
ZIP CODE: 77469





## NOTES TO USERS

This map is for use in administering the National Flood Insurance Program. It does not necessarily identify all areas subject to flooding, particularly from local drainage sources of small size. The community map repository should be consulted for possible updated or additional flood hazard information.

To obtain more detailed information in areas where Base Flood Elevations (BFEs) and/or Floodway Data have been determined, users are encouraged to consult the Flood Profiles and Floodway Data and/or Summary of Stillwater Elevations tables contained within the Flood Insurance Study (FIS) report that accompanies this FIRM. Users should be aware that BFEs shown on this FIRM represent rounded whole-foot elevations. These BFEs are intended for flood insurance rating purposes only and should not be used as the sole source of flood elevation information. Accordingly, flood elevation data presented in the FIS report should be utilized in conjunction with the FIRM for purposes of construction and/or floodplain management.

Coastal Base Flood Elevations shown on this map apply only landward of 0.0 North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88). Users of this FIRM should be aware that coastal flood elevations are also provided in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction. Elevations shown in the Summary of Stillwater Elevations table should be used for construction and/or floodplain management purposes when they are higher than the elevations shown on this FIRM.

Boundaries of the floodways were computed at cross sections and interpolated between cross sections. The floodways were based on hydraulic considerations with regard to requirements of the National Flood Insurance Program. Floodway widths and other pertinent floodway data are provided in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

Certain areas not in Special Flood Hazard Areas may be protected by flood control structures. Refer to Section 2.4 "Flood Protection Measures" of the Flood Insurance Study report for information on flood control structures for this jurisdiction.

The projection used in the preparation of this map was the Texas State Plane South Central Zone (FIPSZONE 4204). The horizontal datum was NAD83, GRS1980 spheroid. Differences in datum, spheroid, projection or State Plane zones used in the production of FIRMs for adjacent jurisdictions may result in slight positional differences in map features across jurisdiction boundaries. These differences do not affect the accuracy of the FIRM.

Flood elevations on this map are referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988. These flood elevations must be compared to structure and ground elevations referenced to the same vertical datum. For information regarding conversion between the National Geodetic Vertical Datum of 1929 and the North American Vertical Datum of 1988, visit the National Geodetic Survey website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/> or contact the National Geodetic Survey at the following address:

National Geodetic Survey  
NOAA/NMSS-12  
National Geodetic Survey  
SSMC-3, #9202  
1315 East-West Highway  
Silver Spring, MD 20910-3282

To obtain current elevation, description, and/or location information for bench marks shown on this map, please contact the Information Services Branch of the National Geodetic Survey at (201) 713-3242, or visit its website at <http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/>.

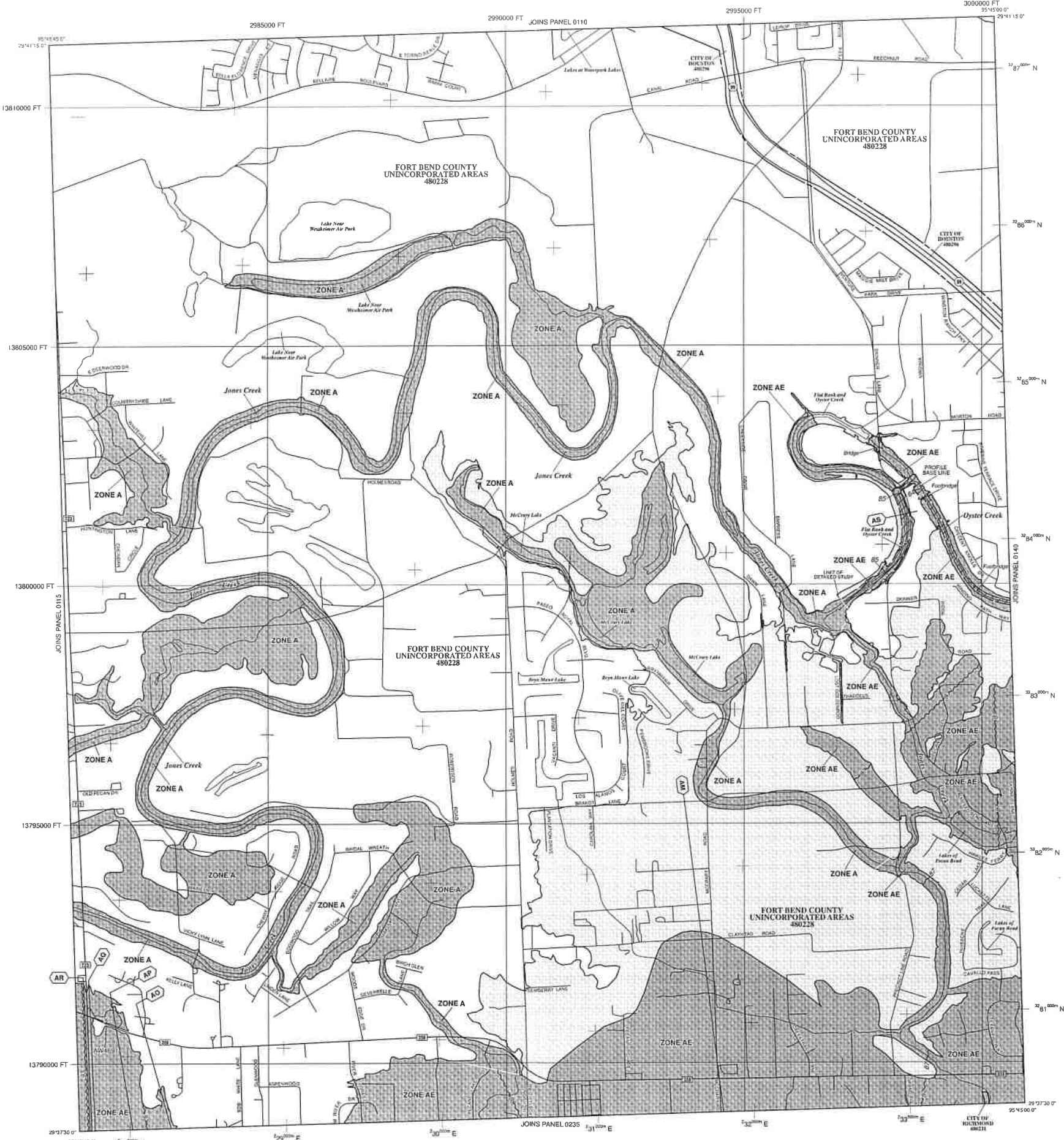
Base map information was obtained from the Texas Natural Resources Information System, Fort Bend County Department of Engineering, the National Geodetic Survey, U.S. Geological Survey, Houston-Galveston Area Council, FEMA, and from local communities and districts.

This map may reflect more detailed or up to date stream channel configurations than those shown on the previous FIRM. The floodplains and floodways that were transferred from the previous FIRM may have been adjusted to conform to these new stream channel configurations and improved topographic data. The profile baselines depicted on this map represent the hydraulic modeling baselines that match the flood profiles and Floodway Data Tables if applicable in the FIS report. As a result, the profile baselines may deviate significantly from the new base map channel representation and may appear outside of the floodplain.

Corporate limits shown on this map are based on the best data available at the time of publication. Because changes due to annexations or de-annexations may have occurred after this map was published, map users should contact appropriate community officials to verify current corporate limit locations.

Please refer to the separately printed Map Index for an overview map of the county showing the layout of map panels; community map repository addresses; and a listing of communities table containing National Flood Insurance Program dates for each community as well as a listing of the panels on which each community is located.

For information and questions about this map, available products associated with this FIRM, including historic versions of this FIRM, how to order products or the National Flood Insurance Program in general, please call the FEMA Map Information eXchange at 1-877-FEMA-MAP (1-877-336-2627) or visit the FEMA Map Service Center website at <http://mfc.fema.gov/>. Available products may include previously issued Letters of Map Change, a Flood Insurance Study Report, and/or digital versions of this map. Many of these products can be ordered or obtained directly from the website. Users may determine the current map date for each FIRM panel by visiting the FEMA Map Service Center website or by calling the FEMA Map Information eXchange.



## LEGEND

**SPECIAL FLOOD HAZARD AREAS (SFHAs) SUBJECT TO INUNDATION BY THE 1% ANNUAL CHANCE FLOOD**

The 1% annual chance flood (100-year flood), also known as the base flood, is the flood that has a 1% chance of being equaled or exceeded in any given year. The Special Flood Hazard Area is the area subject to flooding by the 1% annual chance flood. Areas of Special Flood Hazard include Zones A, AE, AO, AR, AP, V, and VE. The base flood elevation is the water-surface elevation of the 1% annual chance flood.

- ZONE A** No Base Flood Elevation determined.
- ZONE AE** Base Flood Elevation determined.
- ZONE AH** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually areas of ponding); Base Flood Elevation determined.
- ZONE AO** Flood depths of 1 to 3 feet (usually sheet flow on sloping terrain); average depths determined. For areas of slough/fan flooding, velocities also determined.
- ZONE AR** Special Flood Hazard Area formerly protected from the 1% annual chance flood by a flood control system that was subsequently identified. Zone AR indicates that the former flood control system is being removed to provide protection from the 1% annual chance or greater flood.
- ZONE AP** Area to be protected from 1% annual chance flood by a Federal flood protection system under construction; no Base Flood Elevation determined.
- ZONE V** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); no Base Flood Elevation determined.
- ZONE VE** Coastal flood zone with velocity hazard (wave action); Base Flood Elevation determined.

**FLOODWAY AREAS IN ZONE AE**  
The floodway is the channel of a stream plus any adjacent floodplain areas that must be kept free of encroachment so that the 1% annual chance flood can be carried without substantial increases in flood heights.

**OTHER FLOOD AREAS**  
**ZONE X** Areas of 0.2% annual chance flood; areas of 1% annual chance flood with average depths of less than 1 foot or with drainage areas less than 1 square mile; and areas protected by levees from 1% annual chance flood.

**OTHER AREAS**  
**ZONE X** Areas determined to be outside the 0.2% annual chance floodplain.  
**ZONE D** Areas in which flood hazards are undetermined, but possible.

**COASTAL BARRIER RESOURCES SYSTEM (CBRS) AREAS**

**OTHERWISE PROTECTED AREAS (OPAs)**  
CBRS areas and OPAs are normally located within or adjacent to Special Flood Hazard Areas.

- Floodplain boundary
- Floodway boundary
- Zone D boundary
- CBRS and OPA boundary
- Boundary dividing Special Flood Hazard Areas of different Base Flood Elevations, flood depths or flood velocities
- 513 — Base Flood Elevation line and value; elevation in feet (EL 513)
- Base Flood Elevation value where uniform within zone; elevation in feet

\* Referenced to the North American Vertical Datum of 1988 (NAVD 88)

- Cross section line
- Transsect line
- Geographic coordinates referenced to the North American Datum of 1983 (NAD 83)
- 1000-meter Universal Transverse Mercator grid lines, zone 15
- 5000-foot grid values: Town State Plane coordinate system, south central zone (FIPSZONE 4204), Lambert Conformal Conic
- Bench mark (see explanation in Notes to Users section of this FIRM panel)
- River Mile

**MAP REPOSITORIES**  
Refer to Map Repository list on Map Index

**EFFECTIVE DATE OF COUNTYWIDE FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**  
September 30, 1992

**EFFECTIVE DATE(S) OF REVISION(S) TO THIS PANEL**  
January 3, 1997

April 2, 2014 - To update corporate limits, to change Base Flood Elevations, to change Special Flood Hazard Areas, to add freeways and road names, to incorporate previously issued Letters of Map Revision, and to reflect updated topographic information.

For community map revision history prior to countywide mapping, refer to the Community Map History table located in the Flood Insurance Study report for this jurisdiction.

To determine if flood insurance is available in this community, contact your insurance agent or call the National Flood Insurance Program at 1-800-638-6629.



MAP SCALE 1" = 1000'

500 0 1000 2000 FEET

500 0 1000 2000 METERS

PANEL 0120L

**FIRM**  
**FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP**  
**FORT BEND COUNTY,**  
**TEXAS**  
**AND INCORPORATED AREAS**

PANEL 120 OF 575  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

**CONTAINS:**

COMMUNITY	DATE	PANEL	SHEET
FORT BEND COUNTY	01/98	L	L
HOUSTON, CITY OF	02/98	01/20	L
RICHMOND, CITY OF	08/98	01/20	L

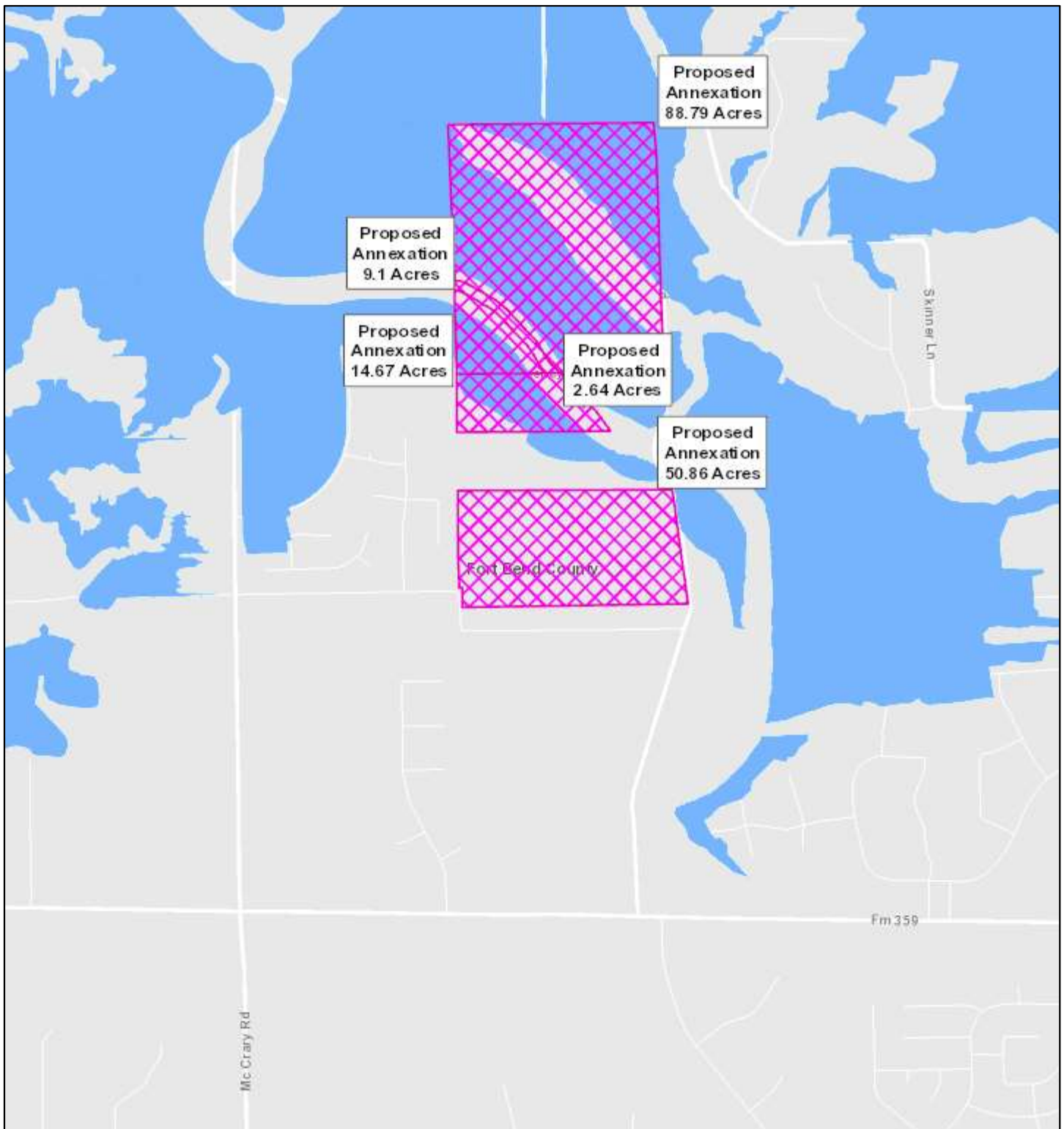
Notes to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map orders; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**  
**48157C0120L**  
**MAP REVISED**  
**APRIL 2, 2014**

Federal Emergency Management Agency

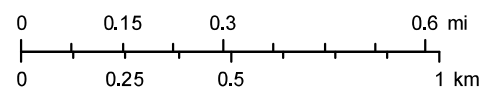






# Fort Bend County MUD No. 143 (166.06acres)





7/10/2019 1:49:24 PM

1:18,056



-  Proposed Annexation
-  Floodway
-  Council Districts
-  City Limits

## Flood Zone

-  100 Year Floodplain
-  500 Year Floodplain



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2019

HPW - 20WR171 - 2019 Water Conservation and Drought  
Contingency Plans

Agenda Item#: 43.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE amending Ordinance No. 2019-572; approving the 2019 Water Conservation Plan for Municipal Uses and the 2019 Drought Contingency Plan for the City of Houston

### **Background:**

**Subject:** Requesting an Ordinance approving the additions requested by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to the City of Houston's 2019 Water Conservation Plan.

**Recommendation:** It is recommended that City Council adopts an Ordinance approving TCEQ's requested administrative additions to the City of Houston's 2019 Water Conservation Plan.

**Specific Explanation:** On July 31, 2019, City Council approved City of Houston's 2019 Water Conservation Plan per Ordinance No. 2019-572.

After reviewing the Plan, TCEQ requested that the City of Houston's 2019 Water Conservation Plan include additional text explicitly referencing Title 30 TAC Chapter 288 in the contract Customer Requirements section of the Plan. Accordingly, Houston Public Works added the following text: "The Director shall apply any necessary curtailments between classes of customers in accordance with Section §11.039 of the Texas Water Code" in pages 100 and 101 under the sections of Utility and Operational Measures. In addition, the text "The City of Houston will include a provision in every wholesale water contract entered into or renewed after adoption of the plan, including contract extensions, that in case of a shortage of water resulting from drought, the water to be distributed shall be divided in accordance with Texas Water Code §11.039," was added in page 103 under the Contract Provisions section. This non-substantive revision is made at the request of TCEQ. No further changes are needed in any water supply contract. TCEQ has requested a City Council Ordinance approving this non-substantive addition.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2019-572; Dated: 7/31/2019

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/11/2019

HPW - 20WR171 - 2019 Water Conservation and Drought Contingency Plans

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**Subject:** Requesting an Ordinance approving the additions requested by Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) to the City of Houston's 2019 Water Conservation Plan.

**Recommendation:** It is recommended that City Council adopts an Ordinance approving TCEQ's requested administrative additions to the City of Houston's 2019 Water Conservation Plan.

**Specific Explanation:** On July 31, 2019, City Council approved City of Houston's 2019 Water Conservation Plan per Ordinance No. 2019-572.

After reviewing the Plan, TCEQ requested that the City of Houston's 2019 Water Conservation Plan include additional text explicitly referencing Title 30 TAC Chapter 288 in the contract Customer Requirements section of the Plan. Accordingly, Houston Public Works added the following text: "The Director shall apply any necessary curtailments between classes of customers in accordance with Section §11.039 of the Texas Water Code" in pages 100 and 101 under the sections of Utility and Operational Measures. In addition, the text "The City of Houston will include a provision in every wholesale water contract entered into or renewed after adoption of the plan, including contract extensions, that in case of a shortage of water resulting from drought, the water to be distributed shall be divided in accordance with Texas Water Code §11.039," was added in page 103 under the Contract Provisions section. This non-substantive revision is made at the request of TCEQ. No further changes are needed in any water supply contract. TCEQ has requested a City Council Ordinance approving this non-substantive addition.

*J. Michael J. Suter, P.E.  
for Carol Ellinger Haddock*

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

### **Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2019-572; Dated: 7/31/2019

### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Clifino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Prior Council Action  
2019 City of Houston Water Conservation Plan

#### **Type**

Backup Material  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District E

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2019

HPW - 20WR134 – Utility Functions and Services Allocation  
Agreement Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450  
(in-city)

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE de-appropriating \$650,000.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund previously appropriated for the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement with **HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NUMBER 450**; appropriating \$650,000.00 from the Water & Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund for the same agreement - **DISTRICT E - MARTIN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Amending Ordinance No. 2007-1196 to authorize the de-appropriation and appropriation of funds to the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an amendment to Ordinance 2007-1196 to de-appropriate \$650,000.00 from S-000802-0052-4 and appropriate \$650,000.00 into R-000802-0052-4 that was previously appropriated to the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 is an existing in-city municipal utility district that was created in 2007. City Council approved a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") and authorized the appropriation of funds by Ordinance 2007-1196 in the amount of \$6,240,809.00. Per the Agreement, the District would construct approximately \$24,000,000.00 of water, wastewater, and storm drainage improvements and a wastewater treatment plant and convey them to the City as they were completed. In turn, the City agreed to participate in the cost of the improvements in an amount not to exceed \$6,240,809.00. Funds were appropriated in the amount of \$4,500,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,250,000.00 for water and sewer respectively, and \$1,740,809.00 from the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund for drainage. To date, the district has constructed approximately \$21,726,280.00 of reimbursable improvements, for which the city has cost participated in the amount of \$4,938,399.70. The city's cost participation includes construction, engineering, materials testing, and land for the Waters Edge subdivision, sections 1-7, 10-15, and 17-19.

On July 31, 2018, the district submitted its final payment request to the City. Because there are not sufficient funds in R-000802-0052-4 to make the wastewater payment in full, and there are sufficient funds in S-000802-0052-4 to cover both the water and wastewater reimbursement amount, it is requested that \$650,000.00 be de-appropriated from S-000802-0052-4 and appropriated to R-000802-0052-4.

Houston Public Works recommends the amendment to Ordinance 2007-1196 be approved.  
FISCAL NOTE: No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works  
WBS Numbers R-000802-0052-4 and S-000802-0052-4

**Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2007-1196; Date: 10/31/07

**Amount of Funding:**

De-appropriate \$650,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (S-000802-0052-4)

Appropriate \$650,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (R-000802-0052-4)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$4,500,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$1,740,809.00 from Fund No. 4030 – Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District E

Item Creation Date: 4/29/2019

HPW - 20WR134 – Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement Harris County  
Municipal Utility District No. 450 (in-city)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Amending Ordinance No. 2007-1196 to authorize the de-appropriation and appropriation of funds to the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement between the City of Houston and Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Approve an amendment to Ordinance 2007-1196 to de-appropriate \$650,000.00 from S-000802-0052-4 and appropriate \$650,000.00 into R-000802-0052-4 that was previously appropriated to the Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement with Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Harris County Municipal Utility District No. 450 is an existing in-city municipal utility district that was created in 2007. City Council approved a Utility Functions and Services Allocation Agreement (the "Agreement") and authorized the appropriation of funds by Ordinance 2007-1196 in the amount of \$6,240,809.00. Per the Agreement, the District would construct approximately \$24,000,000.00 of water, wastewater, and storm drainage improvements and a wastewater treatment plant and convey them to the City as they were completed. In turn, the City agreed to participate in the cost of the improvements in an amount not to exceed \$6,240,809.00. Funds were appropriated in the amount of \$4,500,000.00 from the Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund, \$2,250,000.00 for water and sewer respectively, and \$1,740,809.00 from the Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund for drainage. To date, the district has constructed approximately \$21,726,280.00 of reimbursable improvements, for which the city has cost participated in the amount of \$4,938,399.70. The city's cost participation includes construction, engineering, materials testing, and land for the Waters Edge subdivision, sections 1-7, 10-15, and 17-19.

On July 31, 2018, the district submitted its final payment request to the City. Because there are not sufficient funds in R-000802-0052-4 to make the wastewater payment in full, and there are sufficient funds in S-000802-0052-4 to cover both the water and wastewater reimbursement amount, it is requested that \$650,000.00 be de-appropriated from S-000802-0052-4 and appropriated to R-000802-0052-4.

Houston Public Works recommends the amendment to Ordinance 2007-1196 be approved.

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

*J. Michael J. Sisti, P.E.*  
*for Carol Ellinger Haddock*  
Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS Numbers R-000802-0052-4 and S-000802-0052-4

### **Prior Council Action:**

(O) 2007-1196; Date: 10/31/07

### **Amount of Funding:**

De-appropriate \$650,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (S-000802-0052-4)

Appropriate \$650,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund (R-000802-0052-4)

Original (previous) appropriation of \$4,500,000.00 from Fund No. 8500 – Water and Sewer System Consolidated Construction Fund and \$1,740,809.00 from Fund No. 4030 – Drainage Improvement Commercial Paper Series F Fund

### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (281) 205-2712

PHONE: (652) 393-2112

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Map

Prior Council Action

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



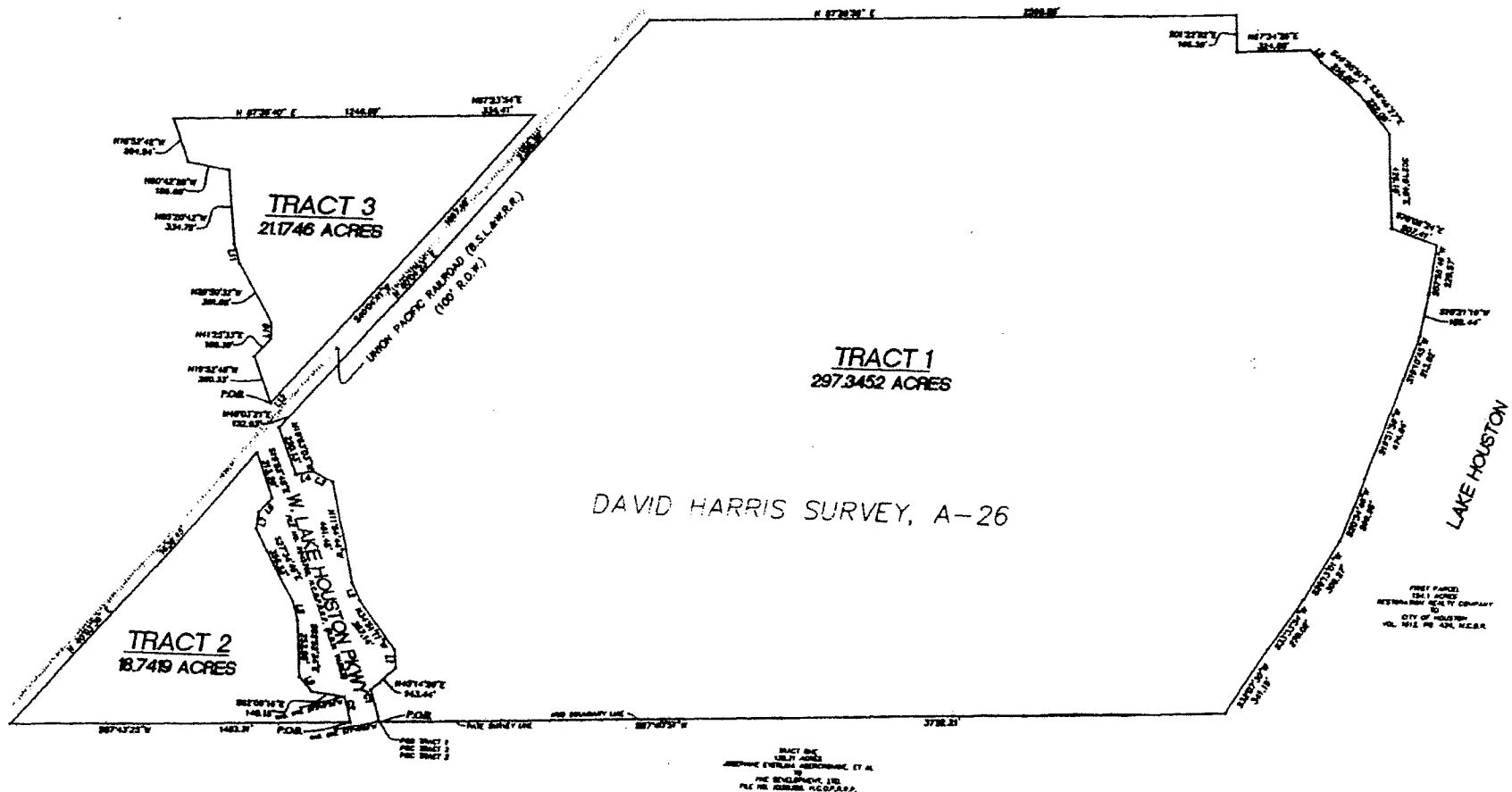
**EXHIBIT B**

- [illegible]

LINE	DESCRIPTION	DEBIT	CREDIT
1	1000000000	1000000000	
2	1000000000	1000000000	
3	1000000000	1000000000	
4	1000000000	1000000000	
5	1000000000	1000000000	
6	1000000000	1000000000	
7	1000000000	1000000000	
8	1000000000	1000000000	
9	1000000000	1000000000	
10	1000000000	1000000000	
11	1000000000	1000000000	
12	1000000000	1000000000	
13	1000000000	1000000000	
14	1000000000	1000000000	
15	1000000000	1000000000	
16	1000000000	1000000000	
17	1000000000	1000000000	
18	1000000000	1000000000	
19	1000000000	1000000000	
20	1000000000	1000000000	
21	1000000000	1000000000	
22	1000000000	1000000000	
23	1000000000	1000000000	
24	1000000000	1000000000	
25	1000000000	1000000000	
26	1000000000	1000000000	
27	1000000000	1000000000	
28	1000000000	1000000000	
29	1000000000	1000000000	
30	1000000000	1000000000	
31	1000000000	1000000000	
32	1000000000	1000000000	
33	1000000000	1000000000	
34	1000000000	1000000000	
35	1000000000	1000000000	
36	1000000000	1000000000	
37	1000000000	1000000000	
38	1000000000	1000000000	
39	1000000000	1000000000	
40	1000000000	1000000000	
41	1000000000	1000000000	
42	1000000000	1000000000	
43	1000000000	1000000000	
44	1000000000	1000000000	
45	1000000000	1000000000	
46	1000000000	1000000000	
47	1000000000	1000000000	
48	1000000000	1000000000	
49	1000000000	1000000000	
50	1000000000	1000000000	
51	1000000000	1000000000	
52	1000000000	1000000000	
53	1000000000	1000000000	
54	1000000000	1000000000	
55	1000000000	1000000000	
56	1000000000	1000000000	
57	1000000000	1000000000	
58	1000000000	1000000000	
59	1000000000	1000000000	
60	1000000000	1000000000	
61	1000000000	1000000000	
62	1000000000	1000000000	
63	1000000000	1000000000	
64	1000000000	1000000000	
65	1000000000	1000000000	
66	1000000000	1000000000	
67	1000000000	1000000000	
68	1000000000	1000000000	
69	1000000000	1000000000	
70	1000000000	1000000000	
71	1000000000	1000000000	
72	1000000000	1000000000	
73	1000000000	1000000000	
74	1000000000	1000000000	
75	1000000000	1000000000	
76	1000000000	1000000000	
77	1000000000	1000000000	
78	1000000000	1000000000	

CLIQUE TABLE					
CLIQUE	LEADER	MEMBER	STATUS	CLIQUE	STATUS
1	1	2	1	1	1
2	1	3	1	2	1
3	1	4	1	3	1
4	1	5	1	4	1
5	1	6	1	5	1
6	1	7	1	6	1
7	1	8	1	7	1
8	1	9	1	8	1
9	1	10	1	9	1
10	1	11	1	10	1
11	1	12	1	11	1
12	1	13	1	12	1
13	1	14	1	13	1
14	1	15	1	14	1
15	1	16	1	15	1
16	1	17	1	16	1
17	1	18	1	17	1
18	1	19	1	18	1
19	1	20	1	19	1
20	1	21	1	20	1
21	1	22	1	21	1
22	1	23	1	22	1
23	1	24	1	23	1
24	1	25	1	24	1
25	1	26	1	25	1
26	1	27	1	26	1
27	1	28	1	27	1
28	1	29	1	28	1
29	1	30	1	29	1
30	1	31	1	30	1
31	1	32	1	31	1
32	1	33	1	32	1
33	1	34	1	33	1
34	1	35	1	34	1
35	1	36	1	35	1
36	1	37	1	36	1
37	1	38	1	37	1
38	1	39	1	38	1
39	1	40	1	39	1
40	1	41	1	40	1
41	1	42	1	41	1
42	1	43	1	42	1
43	1	44	1	43	1
44	1	45	1	44	1
45	1	46	1	45	1
46	1	47	1	46	1
47	1	48	1	47	1
48	1	49	1	48	1
49	1	50	1	49	1
50	1	51	1	50	1
51	1	52	1	51	1
52	1	53	1	52	1
53	1	54	1	53	1
54	1	55	1	54	1
55	1	56	1	55	1
56	1	57	1	56	1
57	1	58	1	57	1
58	1	59	1	58	1
59	1	60	1	59	1
60	1	61	1	60	1
61	1	62	1	61	1
62	1	63	1	62	1
63	1	64	1	63	1
64	1	65	1	64	1
65	1	66	1	65	1
66	1	67	1	66	1
67	1	68	1	67	1
68	1	69	1	68	1
69	1	70	1	69	1
70	1	71	1	70	1
71	1	72	1	71	1
72	1	73	1	72	1
73	1	74	1	73	1
74	1	75	1	74	1
75	1	76	1	75	1
76	1	77	1	76	1
77	1	78	1	77	1
78	1	79	1	78	1
79	1	80	1	79	1
80	1	81	1	80	1
81	1	82	1	81	1
82	1	83	1	82	1
83	1	84	1	83	1
84	1	85	1	84	1
85	1	86	1	85	1
86	1	87	1	86	1
87	1	88	1	87	1
88	1	89	1	88	1
89	1	90	1	89	1
90	1	91	1	90	1
91	1	92	1	91	1
92	1	93	1	92	1
93	1	94	1	93	1
94	1	95	1	94	1
95	1	96	1	95	1
96	1	97	1	96	1
97	1	98	1	97	1
98	1	99	1	98	1
99	1	100	1	99	1
100	1	101	1	100	1
101	1	102	1	101	1
102	1	103	1	102	1
103	1	104	1	103	1
104	1	105	1	104	1
105	1	106	1	105	1
106	1	107	1	106	1
107	1	108	1	107	1
108	1	109	1	108	1
109	1	110	1	109	1
110	1	111	1	110	1
111	1	112	1	111	1
112	1	113	1	112	1
113	1	114	1	113	1
114	1	115	1	114	1
115	1	116	1	115	1
116	1	117	1	116	1
117	1	118	1	117	1
118	1	119	1	118	1
119	1	120	1	119	1
120	1	121	1	120	1
121	1	122	1	121	1
122	1	123	1	122	1
123	1	124	1	123	1
124	1	125	1	124	1
125	1	126	1	125	1
126	1	127	1	126	1
127	1	128	1	127	1
128	1	129	1	128	1
129	1	130	1	129	1
130	1	131	1	130	1
131	1	132	1	131	1
132	1	133	1	132	1
133	1	134	1	133	1
134	1	135	1	134	1
135	1	136	1	135	1
136	1	137	1	136	1
137	1	138	1	137	1
138	1	139	1	138	1
139	1	140	1	139	1
140	1	141	1	140	1
141	1	142	1	141	1
142	1	143	1	142	1
143	1	144	1	143	1
144	1	145	1	144	1
145	1	146	1	145	1
146	1	147	1	146	1
147	1	148	1	147	1
148	1	149	1	148	1
149	1	150	1	149	1
150	1	151	1	150	1
151	1	152	1	151	1
152	1	153	1	152	1
153	1	154	1	153	1
154	1	155	1	154	1
155	1	156	1	155	1
156	1	157	1	156	1
157	1	158	1	157	1
158	1	159	1	158	1
159	1	160	1	159	1
160	1	161	1	160	1
161	1	162	1	161	1
162	1	163	1	162	1
163	1	164	1	163	1
164	1	165	1	164	1
165	1	166	1	165	1
166	1	167	1	166	1
167	1	168	1	167	1
168	1	169	1	168	1
169	1	170	1	169	1
170	1	171	1	170	1
171	1	172	1	171	1
172	1	173	1	172	1
173	1	174	1	173	1
174	1	175	1	174	1
175	1	176	1	175	1
176	1	177	1	176	1
177	1	178	1	177	1
178	1	179	1	178	1
179	1	180	1	179	1
180	1	181	1	180	1
181	1	182	1	181	1
182	1	183	1	182	1
183	1	184	1	183	1
184	1	185	1	184	1
185	1	186	1	185	1
186	1	187	1	186	1
187	1	188	1	187	1
188	1	189	1	188	1
189	1	190	1	189	1
190	1	191	1	190	1
191	1	192	1	191	1
192	1	193	1	192	1
193	1	194	1	193	1
194	1	195	1	194	1
195	1	196	1	195	1
196	1	197	1	196	1
197	1	198	1	197	1
198	1	199	1	198	1
199	1	200	1	199	1
200	1	201	1	200	1
201	1	202	1	201	1
202	1	203	1	202	1
203	1	204	1	203	1
204	1	205	1	204	1
205	1	206	1	205	1
206	1	207	1	206	1
207	1	208	1	207	1
208	1	209	1	208	1
209	1	210	1	209	1
210	1	211	1	210	1
211	1	212	1	211	1
212	1	213	1	212	1
213	1	214	1	213	1
214	1	215	1	214	1
215	1	216	1	215	1
216	1	217	1	216	1
217	1	218	1	217	1
218	1	219	1	218	1
219	1	220	1	219	1
220	1	221	1	220	1
221	1	222	1	221	1
222	1	223	1	222	1
223	1	224	1	223	1
224	1	225	1	224	1
225	1	226	1	225	1
226	1	227	1	226	1
227	1	228	1	227	1
228	1	229	1	228	1
229	1	230	1	229	1
230	1	231	1	230	1
231	1	232	1	231	1
232	1	233	1	232	1
233	1	234	1	233	1
234	1	235	1	234	1
235	1	236	1	235	1
236	1	237	1	236	1
237	1	238	1	237	1
238	1	239	1	238	1
239	1	240	1	239	1
240	1	241	1	240	1
241	1	242	1	241	1
242	1	243	1	242	1
243	1	244	1	243	1
244	1	245	1	244	1
245	1	246	1	245	1
246	1	247	1	246	1
247	1	248	1	247	1
248	1	249	1	248	1
249	1	250	1	249	1
250	1	251	1	250	1
251	1	252	1	251	1
252	1	253	1	252	1
253	1	254	1	253	1
254	1	255	1	254	1
255	1	256	1	255	1
256	1	257	1	256	1
257	1	258	1	257	1
258	1	259	1	258	1
259	1	260	1	259	1
260	1	261	1	260	1
261	1	262	1	261	1
262	1	263	1	262	1
263	1	264	1	263	1
264	1	265	1	264	1
265	1	266	1	265	1
266	1	267	1	266	1
267	1	268	1	267	1
268	1	269	1	268	1
269	1	270	1	269	1
270	1	271	1	270	1
271	1	272	1	271	1
272	1	273	1	272	1
273	1	274	1	273	1
274	1	275	1	274	1
275	1	276	1	275	1

WILSON JOURNAL  
 (Continued)  
 VOL. 2, NO. 2, 1964



FIRST PARCEL  
134.1 ACRES  
RETURNED TO REALTY COMPANY  
TO  
CITY OF HOUSTON  
VOL. 2612 PG. 424, N.E.R.

EXCERPTS, AFFIDAVITS, AND ACKNOWLEDGMENTS BY THE UNDERSIGNED MEMBERS OF THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY DISTRICT NO. 400 PLEADING IN SECTION 49.002(C), TEXAS WATER CODE, AS FOLLOWS:

STATE OF TEXAS  
COUNTY OF BROWN  
BEFORE ME, THE UNDERSIGNED, ON THE DAY PERSONALLY APPEARED

STATE OF NEW YORK  
IN SENATE  
JANUARY 11, 1917.  
REPORT  
OF THE  
COMMISSIONERS OF THE LAND OFFICE  
IN RESPONSE TO A RESOLUTION PASSED BY THE SENATE  
MAY 1, 1915.  
ALBANY:  
J. B. LIPPINCOTT COMPANY, PRINTERS.  
1917.

WASH YOUR HT HAND AND SEAL OF OFFICE THIS 24 DAY OF \_\_\_\_\_ 1964


**INTEL:**  
**P.R. SCOTT PRINT &  
RECORDS**

THE DOCUMENT WAS PREPARED UNDER 22 USC 60521. DOES NOT  
REFLECT THE ACTUALS OF AN ON THE GROUND SURVEY, AND IS  
NOT TO BE USED TO DERIVE OR ESTABLISH SUBJECTS' APPLIC OF  
ESTABLISHED BY THE CREATION OR RECONSTRUCTION OF THE  
BOUNDARY OF THE POLYMER, BASED ON THE DATA IT WAS  
PREPARED.

*[Signature]*  
 JERRY A. CANNON, JR.  
 Acting Assistant Secretary



BOUNDARY OF  
HARRIS COUNTY MUNICIPAL UTILITY  
DISTRICT NO. 430  
337.2617 ACRES IN THE  
DAVIS HARRIS SURVEY, A-28  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

 <b>SURVCON INC.</b> PROFESSIONAL SURVEYING 1000 W. 10th St. Suite 100 Minneapolis, MN 55402 (612) 338-1111			
SCALE	1" = 200'	JOB NO.	N/A
DATE	8/26/2008	F.S. NO.	N/A
		PROJECT	N/A

**TurnerCollieBraden Inc.**  
Engineers • Planners • Project Managers



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019

HPW-20HP216 Appropriation / Harris County

Agenda Item#: 45.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$2,862,268.80 out of Street and Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF as an appropriation to an Interlocal Agreement by and between the City of Houston and **HARRIS COUNTY** (approved by Ordinance No. 2018-0155) for the Neuens Road at Crestdale Drive Detention Pond Project - **DISTRICT A - STARDIG**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Appropriation of funds to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (HC), for the Neuens Road Detention Pond.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance appropriating funds to the Interlocal Agreement for Joint Road, Street and Storm Sewer Construction and Rehabilitation Projects between the City and HC.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This Agreement was made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act (TEX>GOV'T CODE, ch. 791.001 et.seq.) by and between the City and HC. Whereas, Harris County Commissioners Court authorized HC to enter into negotiations with the City for various joint participation projects including roads, bridges, drainage, and other facilities under Section 251.012 of the Texas Transportation Code.

**DESCRIPTION:** Harris County is working on a design to construct a 1.8 acre dry-bottom detention pond at Neuens Road and Crestdale Drive, which will bring some flood relief to the area and will reduce the risks associated with flooding along Neuens Road. The County shall provide construction drawings, specifications, and shall administer construction of the project.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at the southeast corner intersection of Neuens Road, bound by Crestdale Drive on the west and Elmview Drive on the east.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** On February 28, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0155, City Council approved an interlocal agreement for road, bridge, street and storm sewer construction and rehabilitation projects. Under the terms of the agreement, HC will design and construct the detention pond as part of the drainage improvements associated with Neuens Road. This drainage improvement is required to address local drainage problems and mitigate flooding in the area.

As part of the drainage improvements associated with the Neuens Road Detention Pond, the City

will coordinate with HC to determine if mitigation is necessary to prevent adverse impacts to Neuens Road itself. The City's costs for the improvements is estimated at \$2,602,062.55.

The total cost of the project is \$2,862,268.80 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,602,062.55 for Contract Services and \$260,206.25 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430296-0016-7  
(Harris County UPIN No. 1810MF0UE01)

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0155, dated February 28, 2018

**Amount of Funding:**

\$2,862,268.80 – Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

**Contact Information:**

Hien Pham, PE, CCM  
Managing Engineer,  
Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2366

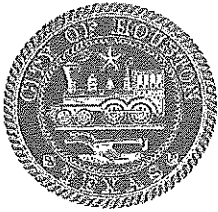
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District A

Item Creation Date: 9/26/2019

HPW-20HP216 Appropriation / Harris County

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Appropriation of funds to the Interlocal Agreement between the City of Houston (City) and Harris County (HC), for the Neuens Road Detention Pond.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance appropriating funds to the Interlocal Agreement for Joint Road, Street and Storm Sewer Construction and Rehabilitation Projects between the City and HC.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This Agreement was made and entered into pursuant to the Interlocal Cooperation Act (TEX>GOV'T CODE, ch. 791.001 et.seq.) by and between the City and HC. Whereas, Harris County Commissioners Court authorized HC to enter into negotiations with the City for various joint participation projects including roads, bridges, drainage, and other facilities under Section 251.012 of the Texas Transportation Code.

**DESCRIPTION:** Harris County is working on a design to construct a 1.8 acre dry-bottom detention pond at Neuens Road and Crestdale Drive, which will bring some flood relief to the area and will reduce the risks associated with flooding along Neuens Road. The County shall provide construction drawings, specifications, and shall administer construction of the project.

**LOCATION:** The project is located at the southeast corner intersection of Neuens Road, bound by Crestdale Drive on the west and Elmview Drive on the east.

**SCOPE OF THE AGREEMENT AND FEE:** On February 28, 2018, under Ordinance 2018-0155, City Council approved an interlocal agreement for road, bridge, street and storm sewer construction and rehabilitation projects. Under the terms of the agreement, HC will design and construct the detention pond as part of the drainage improvements associated with Neuens Road. This drainage improvement is required to address local drainage problems and mitigate flooding in the area.

As part of the drainage improvements associated with the Neuens Road Detention Pond, the City will coordinate with HC to determine if mitigation is necessary to prevent adverse impacts to Neuens Road itself. The City's costs for the improvements is estimated at \$2,602,062.55.

The total cost of the project is \$2,862,268.80 to be appropriated as follows: \$2,602,062.55 for Contract Services and \$260,206.25 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**ESTIMATED FISCAL OPERATING IMPACT:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430296-0016-7  
(Harris County UPIN No. 1810MF0UE01)

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance No. 2018-0155, dated February 28, 2018

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$2,862,268.80 – Fund No. 4042-Street & Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge)

**Contact Information:**

Hien Pham, PE, CCM  
Managing Engineer,  
Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2366

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

SAP Documents  
Map  
Prior Council Action  
Agreement

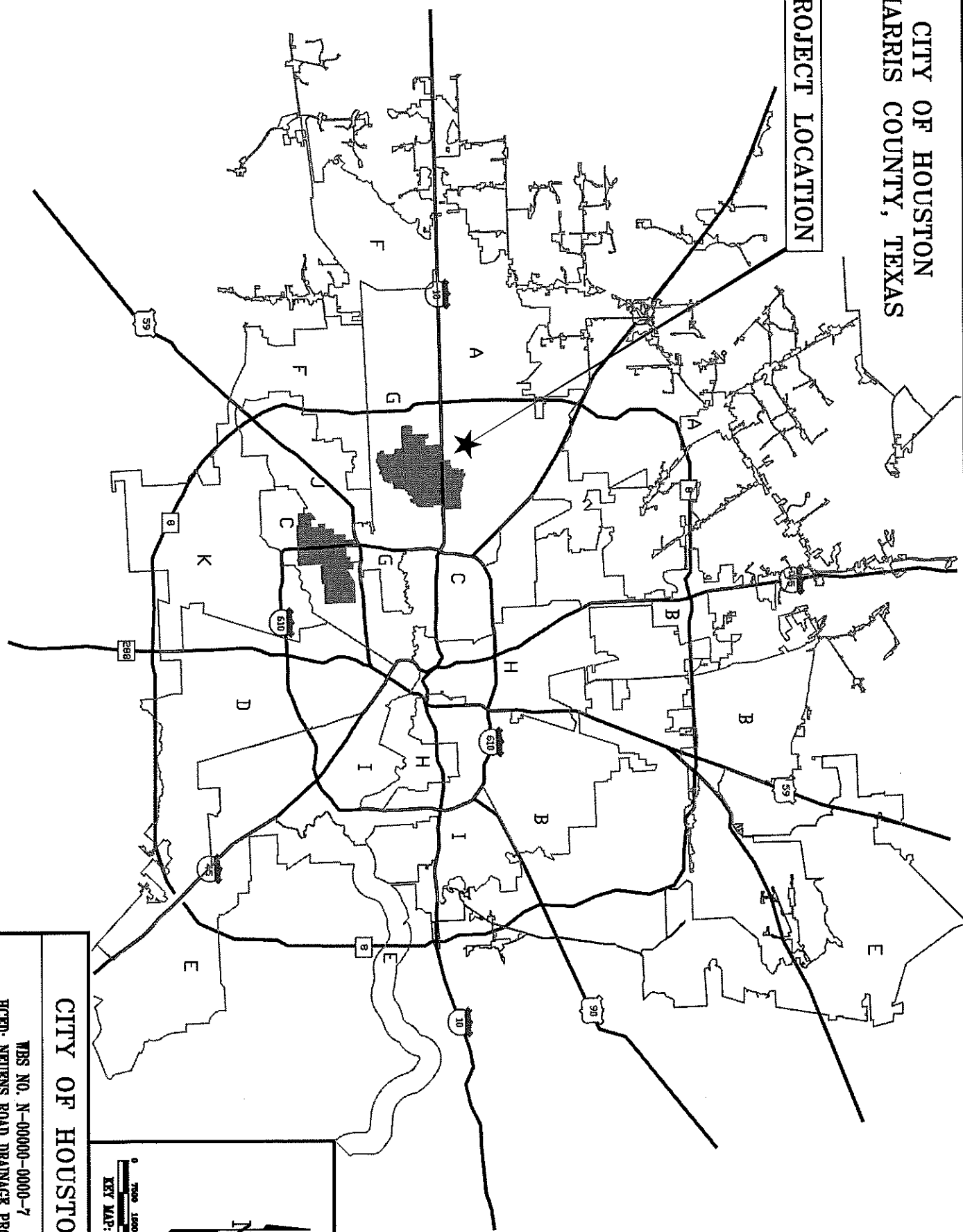
**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material



CITY OF HOUSTON  
HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS

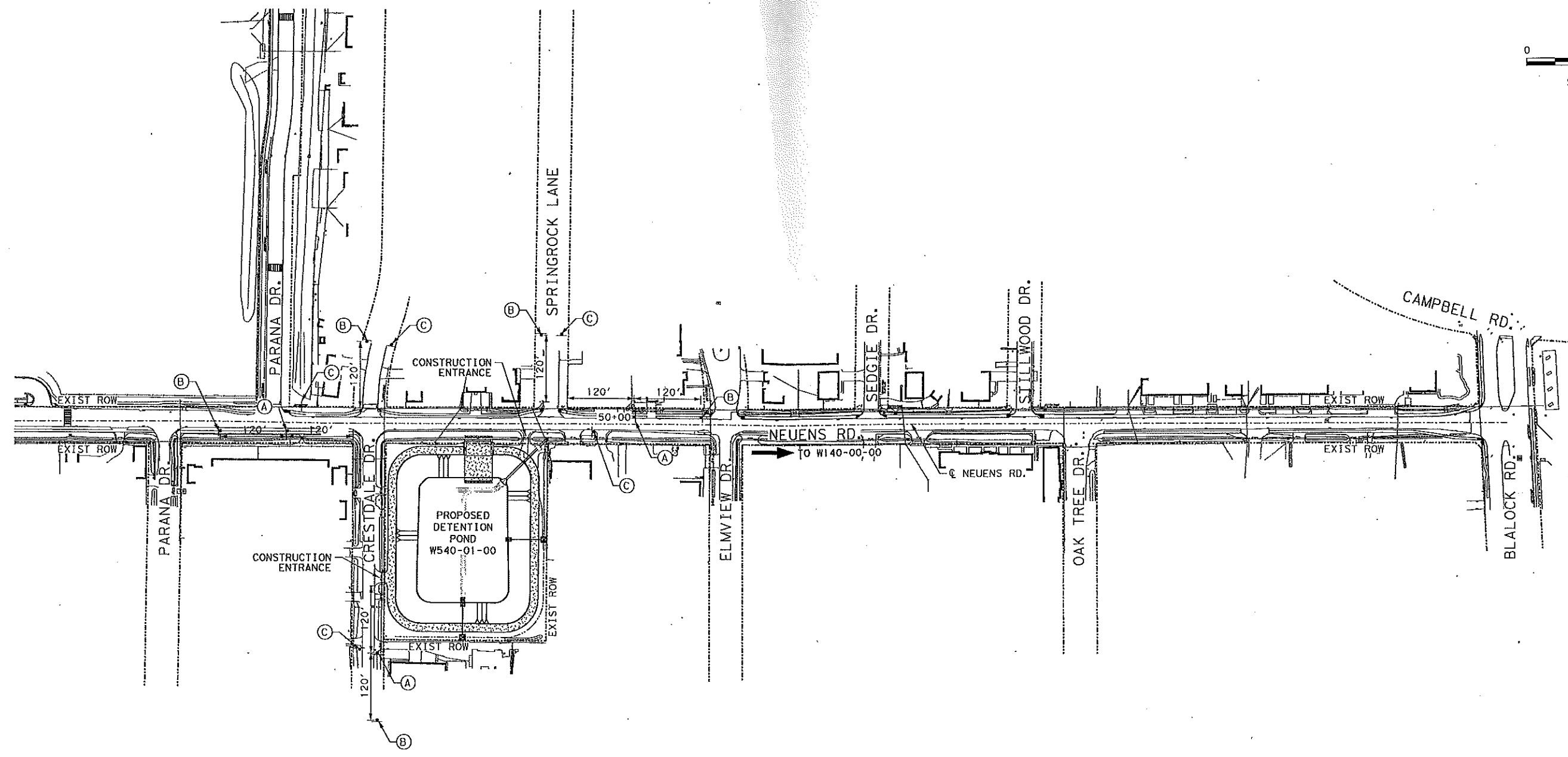
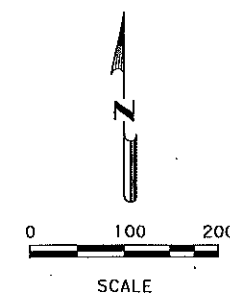
PROJECT LOCATION



CITY OF HOUSTON

WBS NO. N-00000-0000-7  
HCED: NEUDENS ROAD DRAINAGE PROJECT;  
FROM: GESSNER ROAD TO BLALOCK  
COUNCIL DISTRICT "A"





A

TRUCKS ENTERING ROADWAY

CW27-1T  
(48x48)

B

ROAD WORK AHEAD

CW20-1D  
(36x36)

C

END ROAD WORK

G20-2  
(36x18)

7/24/2019 8:13:33 PM c:\pwworking\civiltech\project\harris\harris07439\4\PROJECT\_LAYOUT.dgn

NO.	REVISIONS	DATE	NAME

HARRIS COUNTY  
ENGINEERING DEPARTMENT



CivilTech  
Engineering, Inc.

11821 TELGE ROAD  
CYPRESS, TEXAS 77429  
PH: (281) 304-0200  
FX: (281) 304-0210  
REGISTRATION NO. F-382



7/24/19

PROJECT TITLE:  
NEUENS ROAD

SHEET DESCRIPTION:  
PROPOSED DETENTION POND  
PROJECT LAYOUT &  
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN

DRAWN BY:  
RJS

CK'D BY:  
PMB

SCALE:  
1"=100'

DATE:  
7/24/2019

SHEET NO:  
4 / 24





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2019

HPW20PDP21A 2016 FMA Elevation Grant 9411  
Cranleigh Court

Agenda Item#: 46.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE approving and authorizing contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096 for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT INC**, providing maximum contract amount - **DISTRICT C - COHEN**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for the 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$12,364,111.50 for 40 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 40 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$401,831.89. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$401,831.89), inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00), and lodging (\$7,392.00) totaling \$414,223.89. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 40 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$551.30 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$11,634.65.

The residence is being elevated 7.84 feet above its current level to conform with the current City of Houston Floodplain Ordinance requiring structures to be 2 foot above the 500 year flood level.

**MWBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$426,409.84 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$401,831.89	\$401,831.89	\$0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 12,185.95	\$ 11,634.65	\$0.00	\$ 551.30
Total Project Cost	\$426,409.84	\$425,858.54	\$0.00	\$ 551.30

City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$515,777.44. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$515,777.44 for this property.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required

as stated in the Financial Policies

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-103 Dated 02-14-2018

**Amount of Funding:**

Total amount: \$426,409.84

\$425,858.54 Fund 5030 – Federal State Local -Pass Through Fund

\$ 551.30 Fund 8300 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield

Assistant Director

**Phone:** (832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

District C

Item Creation Date: 7/30/2019

HPW20PDP21A 2016 FMA Elevation Grant 9411 Cranleigh Court

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 for the disbursement of funds from the Texas Water Development Board under the FEMA Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing a Homeowner Agreement for the 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and disburse funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant for 40 flood-prone homes was awarded to the City of Houston on the behalf of the homeowners. On February 14, 2018, City Council passed Ordinance No. 2018-103 approving an agreement between the City of Houston and Texas Water Development Board for administering the Grant and to receive funds as sub-applicant from the Texas Water Development Board for reimbursement of the cost to complete the elevation of the flood-prone homes up to \$12,364,111.50 for 40 approved homes.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home at least 12-inches above the base flood elevation.

**LOCATION:** The Property is located in Key Map Grid 531 R

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The City entered into an Agreement with Texas Water Development Board to administer the Grant to complete the elevation of 40 flood-prone homes. The City is to enter into an Agreement with the Homeowner for the performance of the elevation work.

The pre-qualified elevation contractor Arkitektura Development Inc. was selected by the homeowner and has entered an Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project with the Contractor for a bid amount of \$401,831.89. The Contractor is responsible for the elevation services required to perform and complete the project per the approved scope of work, as outlined in Exhibit A of the Agreement. The homeowner is responsible for the work performed by the Contractor however the City of Houston will provide inspection construction management, administrative oversight and Invoice approval and fund disbursements directly to the Contractor on behalf of the property owner.

The total construction cost includes the bid amount (\$401,831.89), inspection and survey fee (\$5,000.00), and lodging (\$7,392.00) totaling \$414,223.89. Per the terms of the Agreement, the Grant will be responsible for 100% of the construction cost.

The City's administrative and construction management costs were calculated and assessed for the approved 40 homes. The City's Administrative contribution is \$551.30 and the Grant and Project Management contribution is \$11,634.65.

The residence is being elevated 7.84 feet above its current level to conform with the current City of Houston Floodplain Ordinance requiring structures to be 2 foot above the 500 year flood level.

**MWBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**PROJECT COSTS:** The total project cost is \$426,409.84 to be allocated as follows:

	Cost	Grant Share	Homeowner Share	City of Houston
Bid Amount	\$401,831.89	\$401,831.89	\$0.00	\$ 0.00
Subcontractor/Inspector	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 5,000.00	\$0.00	\$ 0.00
Temporary Lodging maximum 56 nights	\$ 7,392.00	\$ 7,392.00	\$0.00	\$ 0.00
Administration/Project Management	\$ 12,185.95	\$ 11,634.65	\$0.00	\$ 551.30
Total Project Cost	\$426,409.84	\$425,858.54	\$0.00	\$ 551.30

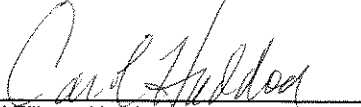
City will invoice for reimbursement of actual costs up to the not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$515,777.44. Funding does not include the City's Administrative Contribution.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the Homeowner Agreement for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project between the City of Houston and the property owner at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096-4202 and allocate a not-to-exceed maximum Grant approved budget amount of \$515,777.44 for this property.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-103 Dated 02-14-2018

**Amount of Funding:**

Total amount: \$426,409.84

\$425,858.54 Fund 5030 – Federal State Local -Pass Through Fund

\$ 551.30 Fund 8300 – Water & Sewer System Operating Fund

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield  
Assistant Director  
(832) 395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Action	Backup Material
Tax Report	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership	Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District C

Item Creation Date: 10/2/2019

HPW-20PDP21B 2016 FMA Home Elevation Project  
Deposit Agreement

Agenda Item#: 47.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving contract between the City and the property owner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096 for a 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement to pay for non grant-eligible work related to the contract between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096 for Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project to be performed by **ARKITEKTURA DEVELOPMENT, INC - DISTRICT C - COHEN**

**This item should only be considered after the passage of Item 46 above**

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home located at 9411 Cranleigh Court, in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

**LOCATION:** The Property is located at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The Homeowner(s) will enter into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 9411 Cranleigh Court in a separate Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) will also enter into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Arkitektura Development, Inc., as part of the aforementioned separate Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$16,160.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as

the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The “Homeowner Agreement,” Attachment F, “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner’s property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City’s initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this “Deposit Agreement” is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the “Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement,” and ensures the Homeowner’s Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Additional elevation – 2 feet above required height (Total elevation height 9.84 ft)

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City’s M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the “Deposit Agreement” for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096.

**FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-103 Dated 02-14-2018

**Amount of Funding:**

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds  
\$ 16,160.00 Fund-1021 - Grant Match Fund

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield  
Assistant Director  
832.395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District C  
Item Creation Date: 10/2/2019

HPW-20PDP21B 2016 FMA Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** This Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement is entered into by and between the City of Houston and the property owner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the City of Houston / Homeowner 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance Home Elevation Project Deposit Agreement between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) located at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096.

**DESCRIPTION:** This project consists of elevating the home located at 9411 Cranleigh Court, in accordance with the City of Houston flood plain ordinance (Chapter 19).

**LOCATION:** The Property is located at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096.

**SCOPE OF THIS AGREEMENT:** The Homeowner(s) will enter into a contract ("Homeowner Contract") with the City of Houston to accept 2016 Flood Mitigation Assistance grant funds to elevate their home located at 9411 Cranleigh Court in a separate Council action. In addition, the Homeowner(s) will also enter into a contract ("Contractor Agreement") with Arkitektura Development, Inc., as part of the aforementioned separate Council action, to complete the engineering and construction of the home elevation project described in the Contractor Agreement.

Upon City Council approval of this agreement the Homeowner(s) have agreed to deposit the amount of \$16,160.00 with the City to hold and disburse, as appropriate, to pay for costs associated with the engineering and construction of the elevation project not covered by the Flood Mitigation Assistance Grant ("Non-Eligible Work"). The City will disburse funds to the Contractor as the Homeowner(s) verifies completion of non-eligible grant contracted work.

The "Homeowner Agreement," Attachment F, "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," requires that all Non-Eligible Work performed at the homeowner's property related to the elevation project be contracted and paid for 100% prior to the City's initial Notice to Proceed, to prevent any possible liens or encumbrances. The purpose of this "Deposit Agreement" is to hold the Non-Eligible Work funds in escrow for compliance of the "Non-Eligible Work Acknowledgement," and ensures the Homeowner's Non-Eligible Work will be completed by the Contractor prior to payment.

Homeowner selected non-elevation work:

- Additional elevation – 2 feet above required height (Total elevation height 9.84 ft)

**M/WBE:** The Contractor under this Agreement was encouraged but not required to participate in the City's M/WBE Program, because it involves the use of federal funds and is subject to specific contract rules of the federal government for this Grant.

**ACTION RECOMMENDED:** It is recommended that the City Council adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing the "Deposit Agreement" for Non-Eligible Grant Work between the City of Houston and the Homeowner(s) at 9411 Cranleigh Court, Houston, Texas 77096.

### **FISCAL NOTE:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

Funding for this item is included in the FY2020 Adopted Budget. Therefore, no Fiscal Note is required as stated in the Financial Policies.

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Carol Ellinger Haddock".

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director

Houston Public Works

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-103 Dated 02-14-2018

**Amount of Funding:**

The City of Houston will be depositing these funds

\$ 16,160.00 Fund-1021 - Grant Match Fund

**Contact Information:**

Jedediah Greenfield

Assistant Director

832.395-3754

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Ordinance 2018-103 Dated 02-14-2018

Homeowner agreement

**Type**

Backup Material

Backup Material



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2019

HPW20REV05/ ORDINANCE Appropriating Funds for  
Street & Traffic Control and Drainage DDSRF

Agenda Item#: 48.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$27,500,000.00 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing the purchase of land acquisitions and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the right-of-way, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services, in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

### **Background:**

Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund.

The Houston Public Works (HPW) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of street and drainage projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). HPW periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction for drainage and non-drainage projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, parcels with a consideration that exceed the spending authority threshold set by the State law will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$25,000,000.00 for the various street and storm drainage projects, finding a public necessity for

the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses, and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund. This action will add \$25,000,000.00 to the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042 real estate allocation for use in related projects in the CIP. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

The total amount of funds being appropriated for this project is \$27,500,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$25,000,000.00 for land acquisitions and \$2,500,000.00 for CIP cost recovery.

**Fiscal Note**

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s).  
N-320663-00RE-2-01

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$ 27,500,000.00**

Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF  
Fund 4042  
Supported by Ad Valorem Taxes

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox  
Assistant Director - Real Estate Services  
**Phone:** (832) 365-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<b>Description</b>	<b>Type</b>
Coversheet (revised)	Signed Cover sheet
Exhibit A	Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 10/15/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 9/24/2019

HPW20REV05/ ORDINANCE Appropriating Funds for Street & Traffic Control and  
Drainage DDSRF

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating the sum of \$27,500,000.00 out of the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; approving and authorizing the purchase of land acquisitions and other interests in real property and payment of the costs of such purchases and/or condemnations, with associated costs for appraisal fees, title policies and services, expenses associated with removing improvements from the right-of-way, relocation expenses, recording fees and other services, in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, court costs and expert witness fees for and in connection with construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; making findings and provisions related to the foregoing subject; and declaring an emergency.

### **Background:**

Approve an ordinance appropriating funds, and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund.

The Houston Public Works (HPW) utilizes an appropriation allocation to expedite the real estate acquisition process associated with the construction of street and drainage projects in the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). HPW periodically brings an action before City Council adding appropriations to this allocation. These funds are available for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title services, relocation expenses and/or other services necessary to implement construction for drainage and non-drainage projects. These construction projects include, but are not limited to, those described in Exhibit "A" attached.

While most of the routine expenses are paid against this allocation with no additional action required, parcels with a consideration that exceed the spending authority threshold set by the State law will be submitted to City Council as they are negotiated. The same appropriation ordinance will apply to all acquisitions made using these funds.

A separate blanket ordinance authorizing condemnation of parcels that cannot be negotiated as purchases may also be submitted for Council approval for each project as needed at a later time. This action is required for compliance with Chapter 21 of the Texas Property Code.

Therefore, it is recommended that a blanket appropriation ordinance be passed appropriating \$25,000,000.00 for the various street and storm drainage projects, finding a public necessity for the projects and approving and authorizing payments for land acquisition costs, appraisal fees, title policy premiums, relocation expenses, and/or other services in connection with negotiations to settle purchases, recording fees, and court costs and expert witness fees associated with condemnations for the projects and other services for various street and storm drainage projects in connection with the construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund. This action will add \$25,000,000.00 to the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF Fund 4042 real estate allocation for use in related projects in the CIP. Additional appropriations will be made as needed until all parcels have been

acquired. This action will expedite the process of acquiring land in support of the capital improvements projects.

The total amount of funds being appropriated for this project is \$27,500,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$25,000,000.00 for land acquisitions and \$2,500,000.00 for CIP cost recovery.

### **Fiscal Note**

No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this action.

DocuSigned by:

A handwritten signature in blue ink, reading "Carol E. Haddock", is written over a horizontal line.

Carol E. Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No(s).

N-320663-00RE-2-01

**Amount of Funding:**

**\$ 27,500,000.00**

Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

Fund 4042

Supported by Ad Valorem Taxes

**Contact Information:**

Marjorie L. Cox

Assistant Director - Real Estate Services

**Phone:** (832) 365-3130

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet

SAP Documents

Ordinance

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet

Financial Information

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

# EXHIBIT "A"

Fund 4042

WBS	PROJECT	COUNCIL DISTRICT	KEY MAP
M-000296	Mitigation Program for Capital Improvement Projects	ALL	ALL
M-420126	Local Drainage Program	ALL	ALL
M-410010	Freeway Manor: North of Edgebrook Drainage and Paving Project	E	576F, 576B
M-410013	Melrose Park Area Drainage and Paving Project	H	413P, 413Q
M-410015	Magnolia Park Section 2 Area Drainage and Paving Improvements Project	I	495S, 495W
M-410017	Garden Oaks and Shepherd Park (West) Drainage and Paving Subproject 1	C	452F, 452G, 452K, 452L, 452P, 452Q
M-410019	Sharpstown Area 2 Paving and Drainage Project	J	530H, 530R, 530V, 530M
M-410025	Inwood Forest Area Paving and Drainage Project	A	411S, 411T, 411N
M-410029	Chateau Forest West Area Paving and Drainage Project	A	411S, 411T
M-410035	Jefferson Davis School Area Paving and Drainage Project	H	483C, 493D
M-420126	Easement Acquisition for 36-Inch Storm Sewer at 400 Jensen	B	494J
M-430296	Regional Stormwater Detention	ALL	ALL
N-000664	Greens Rd. Paving and Drainage Project	B	374P, 374Q
N-000821	Hillcroft Avenue and Court Road Extension Project	K	570Z, 610C, 610D
N-100003	Shepherd and Durham Paving and Drainage Project	C	492G, 492H, 492L and 492M
N-100004	Greenbriar Street Paving and Drainage Project	C	532C and 532G
N-100005	Houston Avenue Paving and Drainage Project	H	493K, 493L
N-100006	University Boulevard Paving and Drainage Project	C	532H
N-100007	TC Jester Paving and Drainage Project	C	452Y, 492C, 492G
N-100008	Fondren Road Paving and Drainage Project	K	530Z, 530V
N-100012	Hillcroft Avenue Paving and Drainage Project	C	531N, 531J
N-100013	Broadway Street Paving and Drainage Project	I	538P, 535K, 535F
N-100022	West Belfort Paving and Drainage Project	F	569C
N-100024	Hirsch Road Paving and Drainage Project	B, H	454K and 454P
N-100027	S. Lockwood Paving and Drainage Project	H	494P, 494T
N-100028	Lorraine Paving and Drainage Project	B, H	493G, 493H
N-100030	Antoine (North) Paving and Drainage Project	A	411Q, 411U
N-100031	34th Paving and Drainage Project	A	451P
N-100032	Aldine Westfield (S) Paving and Drainage Project	B	413H, 413M
N-100034	Westheimer/Elgin Paving and Drainage Project	C	493S, 493T
N-100037	Crenshaw Paving and Drainage Project	E	576I, 576M
N-210003	Easement Acquisition for Augusta, Grant Park & Ballard Gardens Paving and Drainage Project	B	454X and 454Y
N-210010	Market Square, Garner Villas, Parkhill Paving and Drainage Project	B	494F, 494K
N-210015	Alief Forest South Area Paving and Drainage Project	F	529J
N-320610	Safe Sidewalk Project	ALL	ALL
N-320663-00RE-2-01	Miscellaneous Land Acquisition	ALL	ALL

\*Project list is subject to change



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2019

HPW-20TH33 / PES / Aguirre & Fields, LP

Agenda Item#: 49.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$110,000.00 out of Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF; and approving and authorizing Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston and **AGUIRRE & FIELDS, L.P.** for Local Drainage Program Work Order Design (Contract 4); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Aguirre & Fields, LP.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving FY19 Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Program Work Order Design [Contract 4] with Aguirre & Fields, LP and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program and is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This citywide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design and Phase II – Final Design Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$60,000.00 and the total Additional Services appropriation is \$40,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$110,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$ 10,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the



Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<b><u>Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Total</u></b>
1. ASV Consulting Group Inc.	Surveying	\$10,000.00	10.00%
2. EJES Incorporated	Engineering Services	\$20,000.00	20.00%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 8,000.00	8.00%
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$38,000.00</b>	<b>38.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-420126-0106-3

**Amount of Funding:**

\$110,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

**Contact Information:**

Lagnesh Varshney  
Managing Engineer  
Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Phone: 832.395.2974

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 5/15/2019

HPW-20TH33 / PES / Aguirre & Fields, LP

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Professional Engineering Services Contract between the City of Houston (City) and Aguirre & Fields, LP.

**RECOMMENDATION:** (SUMMARY) An ordinance approving FY19 Professional Engineering Services for Local Drainage Program Work Order Design [Contract 4] with Aguirre & Fields, LP and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Program and is required to provide professional engineering services to address necessary local storm water drainage system and roadside ditch improvements and repairs citywide.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This citywide program provides professional engineering services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope is established by each work order. The work orders are prioritized based on a range of factors from public safety to level-of-service.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City.

**SCOPE OF CONTRACT AND FEE:** Under the scope of the Contract, the Consultant will perform Phase I - Preliminary Design and Phase II - Final Design Services and Additional Services. Basic Services Fee for Phase I is based on cost of time and materials with not-to-exceed agreed upon amount. The total Basic Services appropriation is \$60,000.00 and the total Additional Services appropriation is \$40,000.00.

The total cost of this project is \$110,000.00 to be appropriated as follows: \$100,000.00 for contract services and \$ 10,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees, in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The M/WBE goal for the project is set at 24.00%. The Consultant has proposed the following firms to achieve this goal.

<b><u>Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Total</u></b>
1. ASV Consulting Group Inc.	Surveying	\$10,000.00	10.00%
2. EJES Incorporated	Engineering Services	\$20,000.00	20.00%
3. Geotest Engineering, Inc.	Geotechnical Services	\$ 8,000.00	8.00%
<b>TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$38,000.00</b>	<b>38.00%</b>

**FISCAL NOTE:** No significant Fiscal Operating impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E., Director  
Houston Public Works

**Amount of Funding:**

\$110,000.00 - Fund No. 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

**Contact Information:**

Lagnesh Varshney  
Managing Engineer  
Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Phone: 832.395.2974

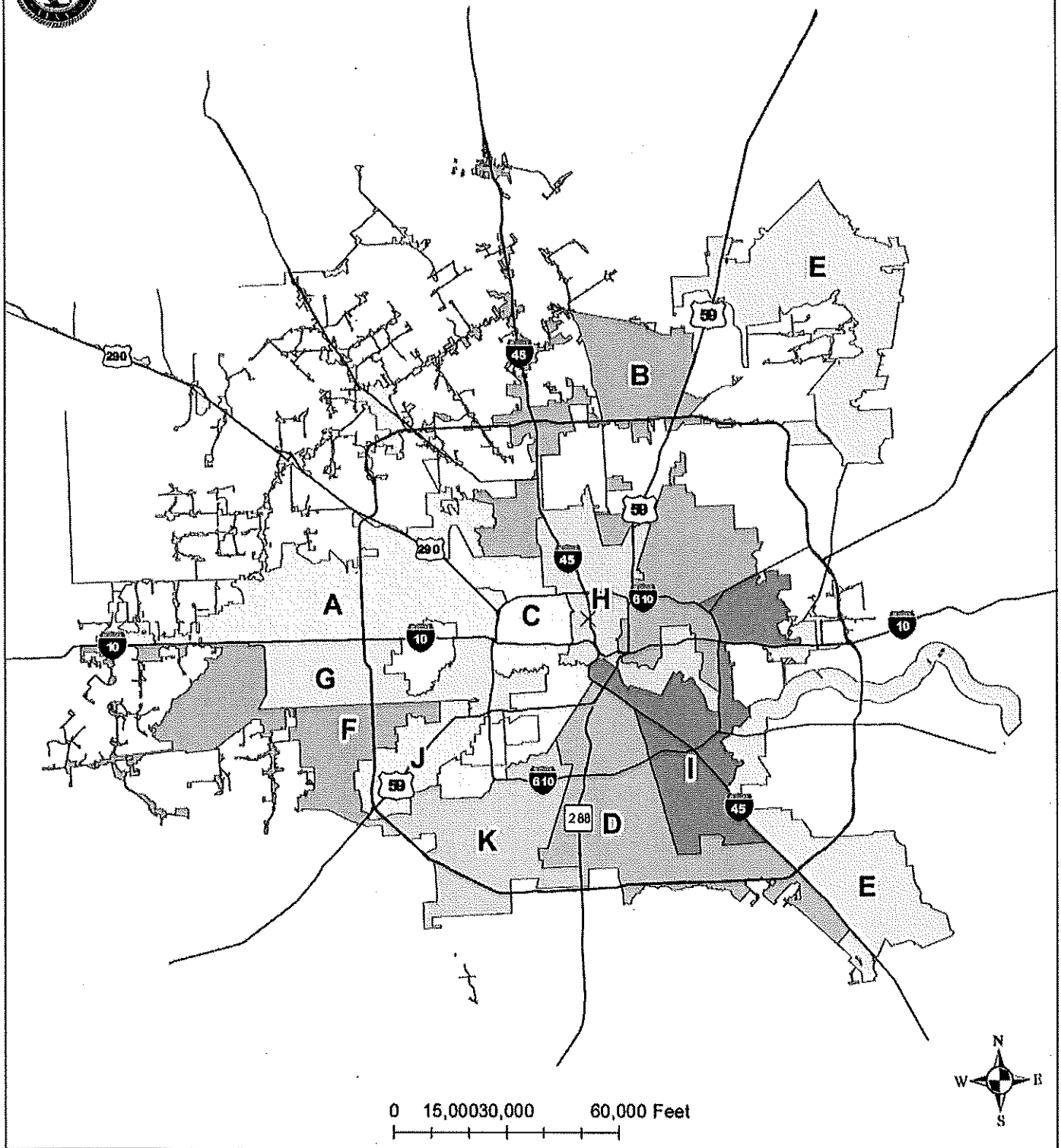
**ATTACHMENTS:****Description**

SAP Docs  
Map  
OBO Docs  
Fair Campaign & Form B  
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report  
POP Docs  
Form 1295

**Type**

Financial Information  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material  
Backup Material

Houston Public Works  
Transportation & Drainage Operations



FY2019 Professional Engineering  
Services LDP Work Orders Design  
[Contract 4]

WBS No. M-430126-0106-3  
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2019

HPW-20SWM06 / Contract Award / DL Glover, Inc.

Agenda Item#: 50.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$4,490,000.00 out of Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF, awarding a contract to **DL GLOVER, INC** for FY2020 Drainage Rehab Storm Water Action Team Work Orders #1; setting a deadline for the bidder's execution of the contract and delivery of all bonds, insurance, and other required contract documents to the city; holding the bidder in default if it fails to meet the deadlines; providing funding for testing services and CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by the Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FY2020 Drainage Rehab (SWAT) Work Orders #1.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2020 Drainage Rehab (SWAT) Work Orders #1 to DL Glover, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Storm Water Action Team program and will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

**BIDS:** The contract was advertised for bidding on July 19, 2019. Bids were received on August 8, 2019. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	DL Glover, Inc.	0.792
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central	0.912
3.	T Construction, LLC.	0.956
4.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	0.976
5.	Persons Service Corp.	1.150
6.	Total Contracting Limited	1.400
7.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	1.500
8.	Resicom, Inc.	2.020

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,000,000.00 (0.792 Adjustment Factor).

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,490,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

· Bid Amount	\$4,000,000.00
· Testing Services	\$90,000.00
· CIP Cost Recovery	\$400,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, DL Glover, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.

**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.

<b><u>MBE - Name of Firms</u></b>	<b><u>Work Description</u></b>	<b><u>Amount</u></b>	<b><u>% of Contract</u></b>
1 T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Drainage & Concrete Services	\$20,000.00	0.50%
2 Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Control Services	\$20,000.00	0.50%
3 J. Rivas Construction LLC	Drainage & Concrete Services	<u>\$240,000.00</u>	<u>6.00%</u>
	<b>SUBTOTAL:</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>	<b>7.00%</b>
<b><u>SBE - Name of Firms</u></b>			
1 P&A Trucking Services	Trucking Services	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
	<b>SUBTOTAL:</b>	<b>\$40,000.00</b>	<b>1.00%</b>
<b><u>WBE - Name of Firms</u></b>			
1 Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Supplier	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
	<b>SUBTOTAL:</b>	<b>\$40,000.00</b>	<b>1.00%</b>
	<b>CONTRACT TOTAL:</b>	<b>\$360,000.00</b>	<b>9.00%</b>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430006-0006-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,490,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF  
(Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

**Contact Information:**

A.J. Kessinger  
Senior Project Manager  
City of Houston – HPW  
Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Storm Water Maintenance Branch  
P: 832-395-2957  
E: [Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov](mailto:Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov)

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/8/2019

HPW-20SWM06 / Contract Award / DL Glover, Inc.

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Contract Award for FY2020 Drainage Rehab (SWAT) Work Orders #1.

**RECOMMENDATION: (SUMMARY)** Accept low bid, award construction contract for FY2020 Drainage Rehab (SWAT) Work Orders #1 to DL Glover, Inc. and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** This project is part of the Storm Water Action Team program and will provide work authorizations on a location by location basis, as needed, to preserve, repair, rehabilitate or reconstruct the storm water drainage asset to such a condition that it may be effectively used for its designated functional purpose.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This Citywide program provides construction services to resolve localized storm water drainage problems. The project scope is established by each work authorization. The contract duration for this project is 730 calendar days.

**LOCATION:** The projects are located throughout the City of Houston (City).

**BIDS:** The contract was advertised for bidding on July 19, 2019. Bids were received on August 8, 2019. The eight (8) bids are as follows:

	<u>Bidder</u>	<u>Adjustment Factor</u>
1.	DL Glover, Inc.	0.792
2.	PM Construction & Rehab, LLC. dba IPR South Central	0.912
3.	T Construction, LLC.	0.956
4.	Reliance Construction Services, L.P.	0.976
5.	Persons Service Corp.	1.150
6.	Total Contracting Limited	1.400
7.	Vaca Underground Utilities, Inc.	1.500
8.	Resicom, Inc.	2.020

**AWARD:** It is recommended that this construction contract be awarded to DL Glover, Inc. with a low bid of \$4,000,000.00 (0.792 Adjustment Factor).

**PROJECT COST:** The total cost of this project is \$4,490,000.00 to be appropriated as follows:

• Bid Amount	\$4,000,000.00
• Testing Services	\$90,000.00
• CIP Cost Recovery	\$400,000.00

Testing Services will be provided by Gorrondona Engineering Services, Inc. under a previously approved contract.

**HIRE HOUSTON FIRST:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Hire Houston First' (HHF) ordinance that promotes economic opportunity for Houston business and supports job creation. In this case, DL Glover, Inc., is a designated HHF company, but they were the successful awardee without application of the HHF preference.


**PAY OR PLAY PROGRAM:** The proposed contract requires compliance with the City's 'Pay or Play' ordinance regarding health benefits for employees of City contractors. In this case, the Contractor provides health benefits to eligible employees in compliance with City policy.

**M/WBE PARTICIPATION:** The contractor has submitted the following proposed program to satisfy the 7% MBE goal and 2% WBE goal for this project.



<u>MBE - Name of Firms</u>	<u>Work Description</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>% of Contract</u>
1 T. Gray Utility & Rehab Co., LLC	Drainage & Concrete Services	\$20,000.00	0.50%
2 Royal Traffic Sign Co.	Traffic Control Services	\$20,000.00	0.50%
3 J. Rivas Construction LLC	Drainage & Concrete Services	<u>\$240,000.00</u>	<u>6.00%</u>
	<b>SUBTOTAL:</b>	<b>\$280,000.00</b>	<b>7.00%</b>
<u>SBE - Name of Firms</u>			
1 P&A Trucking Services	Trucking Services	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
	<b>SUBTOTAL:</b>	<b>\$40,000.00</b>	<b>1.00%</b>
<u>WBE - Name of Firms</u>			
1 Access Data Supply, Inc.	Concrete Supplier	<u>\$40,000.00</u>	<u>1.00%</u>
	<b>SUBTOTAL:</b>	<b>\$40,000.00</b>	<b>1.00%</b>
 <b>CONTRACT TOTAL:</b>		<b>\$360,000.00</b>	<b>9.00%</b>

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.



Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director

Houston Public Works

WBS No. M-430006-0006-4

**Amount of Funding:**

\$4,490,000.00 from Fund No. 4042 – Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

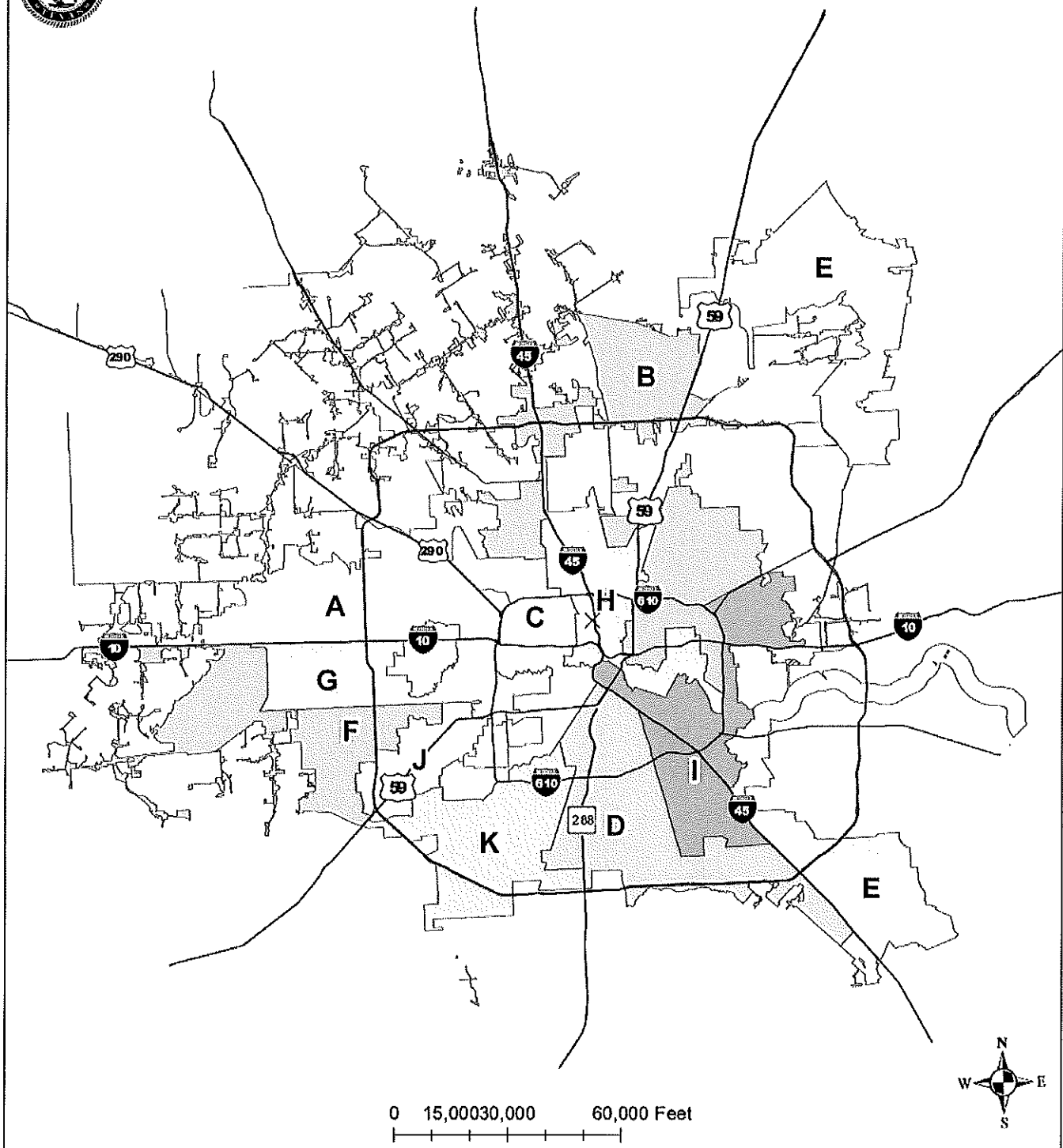
**Contact Information:**

A.J. Kessinger  
Senior Project Manager  
City of Houston – HPW  
Transportation & Drainage Operations  
Storm Water Maintenance Branch  
P: 832-395-2957  
E: Andrew.kessinger@houstontx.gov

**ATTACHMENTS:**

<u>Description</u>	<u>Type</u>
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
OBO Docs	Backup Material
Fair Campaign & Form B	Backup Material
Affidavit of Ownership & Tax Report	Backup Material
POP Docs	Backup Material
Form 1295	Backup Material
Bid Tabs	Backup Material

Houston Public Works  
Transportation & Drainage Operations



FY2020 Drainage Rehab (SWAT)  
Work Orders #1

WBS No. M-430006-0006-4  
Citywide

City Council District Map/Vicinity Map



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

District G, District J

Item Creation Date: 9/8/2019

### HPW-20HP220 Additn'l Approp /TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Agenda Item#: 51.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE appropriating \$3,066,666.67 out of Street and Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF as an additional appropriation to the Advance Funding Agreement between the City of Houston and the **TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION (TXDOT)** for the Drainage Project Local Government Contribution On-System, IH-610/IH69 Interchange (as approved by Ordinance 2018-0387); providing funding for CIP Cost Recovery relating to construction of facilities financed by Street and Traffic Control & Storm Drainage DDSRF - **DISTRICTS G - TRAVIS and J - LASTER**

#### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to Advance Funding Agreement for Drainage Project Local Government Contribution On-System, IH 610 / IH 69 Interchange.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an additional appropriation to Advance Funding Agreement for Drainage Project Local Government Contribution On-System, IH 610 / IH 69 Interchange between the City and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order No. 114491 authorizing the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement generally described as IH 610 northbound at IH 69 southbound.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design and construction of a direct connector at IH 610/ IH 69 Interchange.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Richmond on the north, Westpark on the south, Fountainview on the east and Newcastle on the west.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** The City of Houston has agreed to participate in the project for the mutual drainage benefits. TxDOT designed and constructed the drainage improvements at the proposed interchange. The City was responsible for the first \$8,000,000.00. Any cost exceeding this amount will be the responsibility of TxDOT.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** The City's responsibility is to appropriate these funds in three equal payments. The first payment of \$2,666,666.67 was

approved by City Council on May 9, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0387. The second payment of \$2,666,666.67 was approved by City Council on October 24, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0847 and the third and final payment of \$2,666,666.67 is due September 30, 2019.

The total requested amount of \$3,066,666.67 is to be appropriated as follows: \$2,666,666.67 for the project cost and \$400,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-TX0069-0001-7, M-410521-0204-7  
TxDOT CSJ No. 0271-17-146

**Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-0847, dated 10-24-2018  
Ordinance 2018-0387, dated 5-09-2018

**Amount of Funding:**

\$3,066,666.67– Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,066,666.67 from Fund 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

Additional appropriation of \$3,066,666.67 from Fund 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

Hien Pham, P.E., CCM  
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2366

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Map

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:  
District G, District J  
Item Creation Date: 9/8/2019

HPW-20HP220 Additn'l Approp /TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Additional Appropriation to Advance Funding Agreement for Drainage Project Local Government Contribution On-System, IH 610 / IH 69 Interchange.

**RECOMMENDATION:** Adopt an ordinance approving and authorizing an additional appropriation to Advance Funding Agreement for Drainage Project Local Government Contribution On-System, IH 610 / IH 69 Interchange between the City and TxDOT and appropriate funds.

**PROJECT NOTICE/JUSTIFICATION:** The Texas Transportation Commission passed Minute Order No. 114491 authorizing the State to undertake and complete a highway improvement generally described as IH 610 northbound at IH 69 southbound.

**DESCRIPTION/SCOPE:** This project consists of the design and construction of a direct connector at IH 610/ IH 69 Interchange.

**LOCATION:** The project area is generally bound by Richmond on the north, Westpark on the south, Fountainview on the east and Newcastle on the west.

**PREVIOUS HISTORY AND SCOPE:** The City of Houston has agreed to participate in the project for the mutual drainage benefits. TxDOT designed and constructed the drainage improvements at the proposed interchange. The City was responsible for the first \$8,000,000.00. Any cost exceeding this amount will be the responsibility of TxDOT.

**SCOPE OF THIS ADDITIONAL APPROPRIATION AND FEE:** The City's responsibility is to appropriate these funds in three equal payments. The first payment of \$2,666,666.67 was approved by City Council on May 9, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0387. The second payment of \$2,666,666.67 was approved by City Council on October 24, 2018, Ordinance No. 2018-0847 and the third and final payment of \$2,666,666.67 is due September 30, 2019.

The total requested amount of \$3,066,666.67 is to be appropriated as follows: \$2,666,666.67 for the project cost and \$400,000.00 for CIP Cost Recovery.

**Fiscal Note:** No significant Fiscal Operating Impact is anticipated as a result of this project.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P.E.

Director  
Houston Public Works

WBS Nos. N-TX0069-0001-7, M-410521-0204-7  
TxDOT CSJ No. 0271-17-146

### **Prior Council Action:**

Ordinance 2018-0847, dated 10-24-2018  
Ordinance 2018-0387, dated 5-09-2018

### **Amount of Funding:**

\$3,066,666.67– Fund 4042 - Street & Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF (Supported by Drainage Utility Charge).

Original (previous) appropriation of \$3,066,666.67 from Fund 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

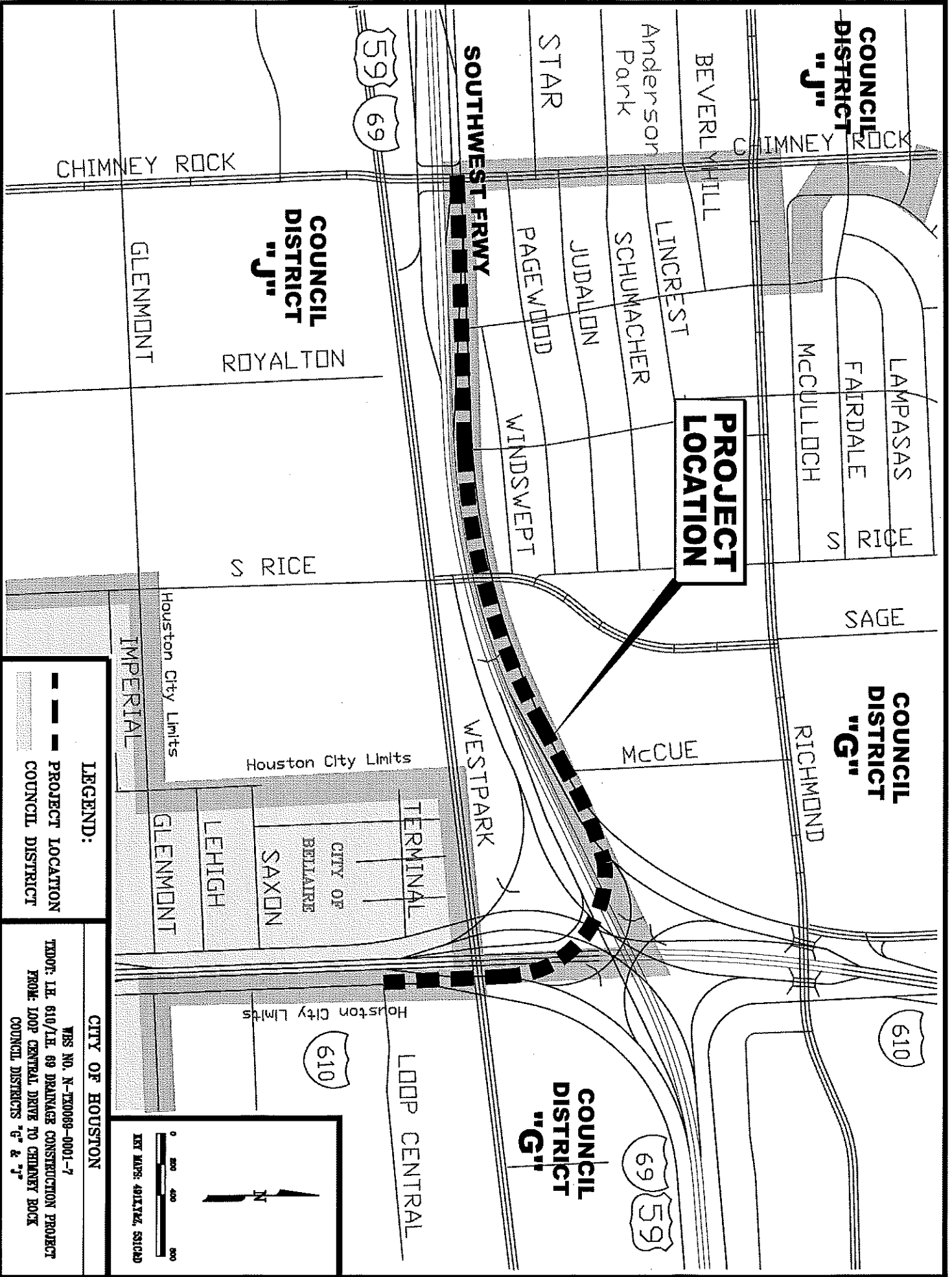
Additional appropriation of \$3,066,666.67 from Fund 4042 - Street and Traffic Control and Storm Drainage DDSRF.

**Contact Information:**

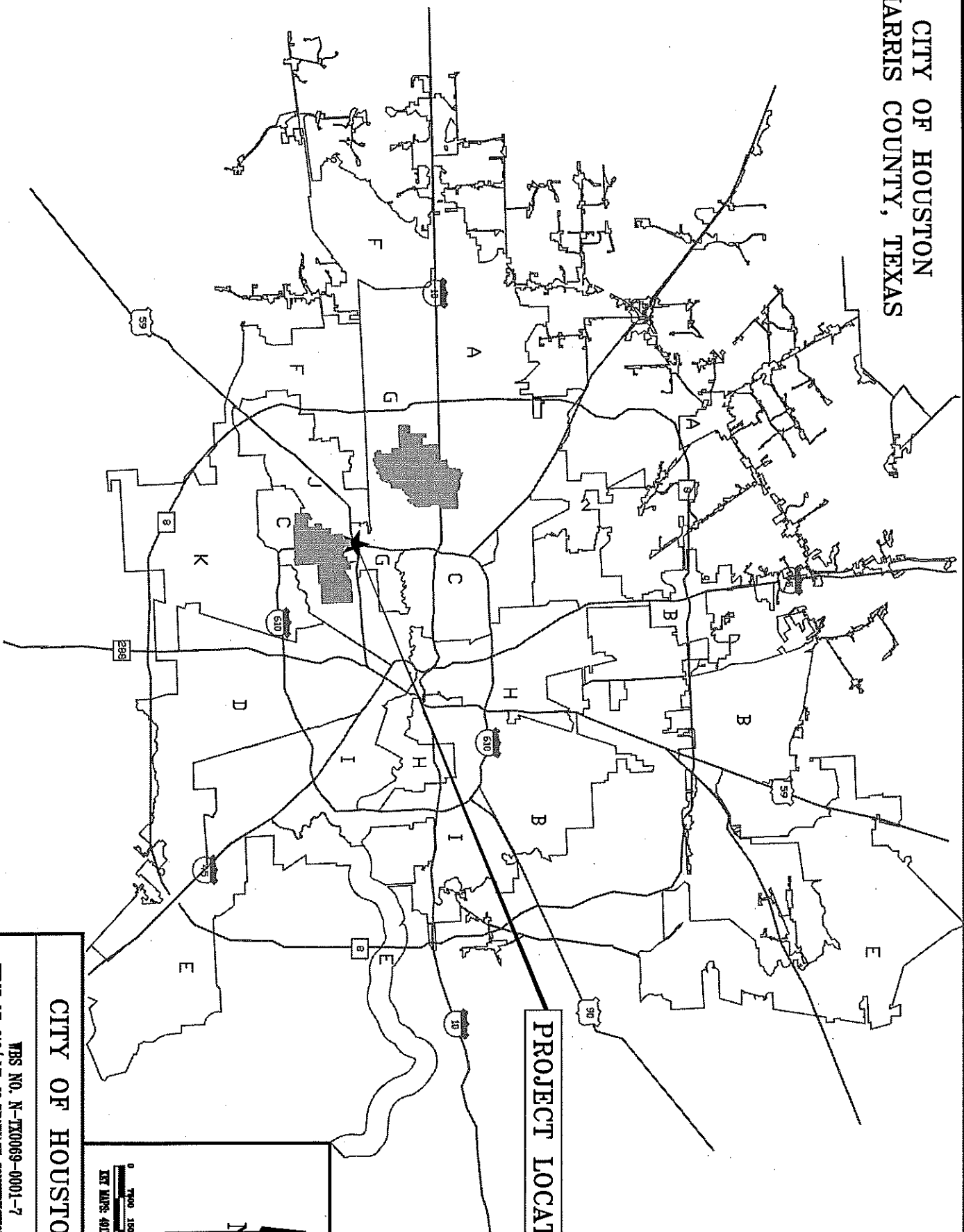
Hien Pham, P.E., CCM  
Managing Engineer, Transportation and Drainage Operations  
Phone: (832) 395-2366

**ATTACHMENTS:**

Description	Type
SAP Documents	Financial Information
Map	Backup Material
Prior Council Actions	Ordinance/Resolution/Motion
Original Agreement	Backup Material



# CITY OF HOUSTON HARRIS COUNTY, TEXAS



PROJECT LOCATION

CITY OF HOUSTON

0 1000 2000  
FEET  
0 1000 2000  
METERS

N

WBS NO. N-170069-0001-7  
TIDOT: I.E. 610/ I.E. 69 DRAINAGE CONSTRUCTION PROJECT  
FROM: LOOP CENTRAL DRIVE TO CHANNERY ROCK  
COUNCIL DISTRICTS "G" & "J"





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2019

ARA- Access Data Supply Inc SWF

Agenda Item#: 52.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **ACCESS DATA SUPPLY INC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions – **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Access Data Supply Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

---

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:****Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya        Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:****Description****Type**

11.1.2019 Access Data Supply Inc SWF

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1//2019

ARA- Access Data Supply Inc


### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Access Data Supply Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:  
  
806AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya        Phone: (832) 393-8530



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1/2019

ARA- Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 53.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE granting to **RAPID WASTE SOLUTIONS of TEXAS LLC.**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **FIRST READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

Tina Paez, Director

---

Other Authorization

**Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

11.1.2019 Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas  
LLC SWF

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 11/1//2019

ARA- Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Rapid Waste Solutions of Texas LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA-Blackwood Portable Restrooms LLC - SWF

Agenda Item#: 54.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-867, passed first reading November 13, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **BLACKWOOD PORTABLE RESTROOMS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions  
- **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blackwood Portable Restrooms LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

10.25.2019 Blackwood Portable Restrooms  
LLC

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

### **ARA- Blackwood Portable Restrooms LLC**

#### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blackwood Portable Restrooms LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

#### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

#### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

ARA- Blue Water Grease Services Inc. SWF

Agenda Item#: 55.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-868, passed first reading November 13, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **BLUE WATER GREASE SERVICES INC.**, a Texas Corporation, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blue Water Grease Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

Tina Paez, Director

---

Other Authorization

**Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Prior Council Action:**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

10.30.2019 Blue Water Grease Services Inc.  
SWF

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

ARA- Blue Water Grease Services Inc.

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Blue Water Grease Services Inc. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA-Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc. Environmental  
Remediation & Construction SWF

Agenda Item#: 56.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-869, passed first reading November 13, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **ENVIRONMENTAL EARTH-WISE, INC. ENVIRONMENTAL REMEDIATION & CONSTRUCTION**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc. Environmental Remediation & Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

---

Tina Paez, Director Other Authorization  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham - 832-393-8503  
Naelah Yahya - 832939-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**

10.21.2019 Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc.  
Environmental Remediation & Construction  
RCA

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA- Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc. Environmental Remediation & Construction

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Environmental Earth-Wise, Inc. Environmental Remediation & Construction. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA-LEL Environmental LTD - SWF

Agenda Item#: 57.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-870, passed first reading November 13, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **LEL ENVIRONMENTAL LTD.**, a Texas Limited Partnership, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to LEL Environmental LTD. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

**Type**







## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA- LEL Environmental LTD

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to LEL Environmental LTD. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:  
  
806AE9FC86A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

ARA- Millennial Trucking, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 58.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-871, passed first reading November 13, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **MILLENNIAL TRUCKING, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **SECOND READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Millennial Trucking, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

---

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**

---

**Other Authorization**

## Affairs Department

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

10.30.2019 Millennial Trucking, LLC SWF

#### **Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/30/2019

ARA- Millennial Trucking, LLC

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Millennial Trucking, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 282 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:  
A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Tina Paez".  
806AE9FC86A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA-AmeriTex Rentals, LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 59.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE No. 2019-848, passed second reading November 13, 2019

Ordinance granting to **AMERITEX RENTALS, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AmeriTex Rentals, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham	Phone: (832) 393-8503
Naelah Yahya	Phone: (832) 393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

10.2.2019 AmeriTex Rentals, LLC

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/21/2019

ARA- AmeriTex Rentals, LLC

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to AmeriTex Rentals, LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:  
A handwritten signature in blue ink that reads "Tina Paez".  
806AE9FC86A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530





## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/25/2019

ARA-K7 Construction LLC - SWF

Agenda Item#: 60.

### **Summary:**

Ordinance No. 2019-849, passed second reading November 13, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **K7 CONSTRUCTION, LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions - **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to K7 Construction LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya        Phone: (832) 393-8530

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

10.24.2019 K7 Construction LLC

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



**CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2019

ARA- K7 Construction LLC

**Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to K7 Construction LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 280 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

**Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

Tina Paez

606AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**

**Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393-8530



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

ARA-Manuel Anaya Trucking - SWF

Agenda Item#: 61.

### **Summary:**

Ordinance No. 2019-850, passed second reading November 13, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **MANUEL ANAYA d/b/a MANUEL ANAYA TRUCKING**, a Texas Sole Proprietorship, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -

### **THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Manuel Anaya Trucking. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya Phone: (832) 393-8530

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

10.22.2019 Manuel Anaya Trucking

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/22/2019

ARA- Manuel Anaya Trucking

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Manuel Anaya Trucking. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:

*Tina Paez*

806AE9FC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**

**Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham

Phone: (832) 393-8503

Naelah Yahya

Phone: (832) 393-8530



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2019

ARA-Marathon Waste Services LLC SWF

Agenda Item#: 62.

### **Summary:**

Ordinance No. 2019-860, passed second reading November 13, 2019

ORDINANCE granting to **MARATHON WASTE SERVICES LLC**, a Texas Limited Liability Company, the right, privilege, and franchise to collect, haul, and transport solid waste and industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston, Texas, pursuant to Chapter 39, Code of Ordinances, Houston, Texas; providing for related terms and conditions -**THIRD AND FINAL READING**

### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Marathon Waste Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

Departmental Approval Authority:

---

Tina Paez, Director Other Authorization  
Administration & Regulatory  
Affairs Department

**Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham - 832-393-8503  
Naelah Yahya - 832-393-8530

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

10.2.2019 Marathon Waste Services LLC

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/6/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/17/2019

ARA- Marathon Waste Services LLC

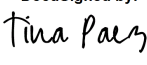
### **Background:**

The Administration & Regulatory Affairs Department (ARA) recommends that City Council approve an ordinance granting a commercial solid waste operator franchise to Marathon Waste Services LLC. Article VII of Chapter 39 of the City Code of Ordinances makes it unlawful for any commercial solid waste operator to collect, haul or transport solid waste or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City without first having obtained a franchise for that purpose upon the consent of the City Council.

ARA's Franchise Administration Division collects franchise fees from commercial solid waste transporters, coordinates audits and compliance reviews and actively monitors state/federal legislation and administrative proceedings that impact these fees. The City currently has 277 solid waste operator franchises. For FY 2019, the total solid waste franchise revenue to the City is projected to be \$8,173,973.

The proposed ordinance grants the franchisee the right to use the City's public ways for the purpose of collecting, hauling or transporting solid or industrial waste from commercial properties located within the City of Houston. In consideration for this grant, each franchisee agrees to pay to the City an annual franchise fee equal to four percent of their annual gross revenue, payable quarterly. To verify franchisee compliance with the franchise, the franchisee company has the duty to maintain required customer records, which the City has the right to inspect during regular business hours. The franchise agreement contains the City's standard release and indemnification, default and termination, liquidated damages and force majeure provisions. The proposed franchise term is 10 years from the effective date.

### **Departmental Approval Authority:**

DocuSigned by:  
  
606AE9EC66A94CC...

**Tina Paez, Director**  
**Administration & Regulatory**  
**Affairs Department**

**Other Authorization**

### **Contact Information:**

Lara Cottingham      Phone: (832) 393-8503  
Naelah Yahya      Phone: (832) 393-8530



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

Item Creation Date:

**NON CONSENT NUMBERS**

Agenda Item#:

### **Summary:**

NON CONSENT - MISCELLANEOUS - NUMBER 63



## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2019

### **HCD19-111 Lien Modifications for Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program**

Agenda Item#: 64.

#### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE authorizing and approving an amendment to Ordinance No. 2019-265 to eliminate the 5-Year Recorded Deed of Trust requirement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$40,000.00 and to eliminate the 10-Year Recorded Deed of Trust requirement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$40,000 up to and including \$80,000 under the City of Houston's Hurricane Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program ("HoAP"); approving a 3-Year Compliance Period evidenced by an Unsecured Forgivable Promissory Note and enforced by a Forgivable Loan Agreement for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$80,000; approving the forms of Forgivable Loan Agreement and of the respective Unsecured Promissory Note for individual homeowner assistance greater than \$20,000.00 up to and including \$80,000, attached to this ordinance, to be executed by the City of Houston, Texas, and each eligible HoAP participant

#### **TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER EDWARDS**

This was item 17 on Agenda of November 13, 2019

#### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends an ordinance to approve changes to the lien requirements on assistance through the Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP). HCDD has received approval from the General Land Office (GLO) for changes to the lien requirements on assistance through the Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP). For assistance up to \$80,000.00, no lien will be placed on the property.

This lien modification is designed to ensure Houstonians receive the assistance needed to recover from Harvey, without concerns about potential financial burden placed on their property.

Assistance will be provided in the form of a grant, a zero-interest unsecured forgivable loan, or a zero-interest secured forgivable loan as follows:

- For assistance that is \$20,000.00 or less, it will be considered a Grant Award.
- For assistance \$20,001.00 to \$80,000.00, there will be a three (3) year unsecured compliance period.
- For assistance \$80,001.00 and up, there will be a 20-year compliance period secured by a

lien.

**Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 15, 2019.

---

Tom McCasland, Director

**Prior Council Action:**

6-27-2018 (O) 2018-518

1-2-2019 (O) 2019-10

1-9-2019 (O) 2019-20

**Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Cover Sheet

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/13/2019

ALL

Item Creation Date: 10/24/2019

HCD19-111 Lien Modifications for Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program

Agenda Item#: 44.

### **Background:**

The Housing and Community Development Department (HCDD) recommends an ordinance to approve changes to the lien requirements on assistance through the Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP). HCDD has received approval from the General Land Office (GLO) for changes to the lien requirements on assistance through the Homeowner Assistance Program (HoAP). For assistance up to \$80,000.00, no lien will be placed on the property.

This lien modification is designed to ensure Houstonians receive the assistance needed to recover from Harvey, without concerns about potential financial burden placed on their property.

Assistance will be provided in the form of a grant, a zero-interest unsecured forgivable loan, or a zero-interest secured forgivable loan as follows:

- For assistance that is \$20,000.00 or less, it will be considered a Grant Award.
- For assistance \$20,001.00 to \$80,000.00, there will be a three (3) year unsecured compliance period.
- For assistance \$80,001.00 and up, there will be a 20-year compliance period secured by a lien.

### **Fiscal Note:**

No Fiscal Note is required on grant items.

This item was reviewed by the Housing and Community Affairs Committee on October 15, 2019.

DocuSigned by:

*Tom McCasland*

Tom McCasland, Director

EFC376944C0245F...

### **Prior Council Action:**

6-27-2018 (O) 2018-518

1-2-2019 (O) 2019-10

1-9-2019 (O) 2019-20

### **Contact Information:**

Roxanne Lawson

(832) 394-6307

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Ordinance 2018-518 Hurricane Harvey Action Plan

Ordinance 2019-10 Hurricane Harvey GLO Contract

Ordinance 2019-20 Guidelines for Harvey Homeowner Assistance Program

#### **Type**

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion

Ordinance/Resolution/Motion



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2019

HPW - 20WR155 – Petition Addit (133.7858) Sunbelt  
Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision

Agenda Item#: 65.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 133.7858 acres of land to **SUNBELT FRESH WATER SUPPLY DISTRICT** of Harris County, Texas, for inclusion in its district

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBER STARDIG**

This was item 31 on Agenda of November 13, 2019

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 133.7858 acres to Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision (Key Map No. 410H,M & 433E,J).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 133.7858 acres to Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision (the "District") was created through the Harris County Commissioners Court in 1996, and currently consists of 2,224.161 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 133.7858 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of West Little York Drive, HCFCD Ditch Unit No. P122-00-00, Breen Road, and BNSF Railway Company Railroad. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Woodland Oaks Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision is White Oak Bayou, which flows to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are partially within the 100 year floodplain (21%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (44%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
**Phone:** (832) 395-2712

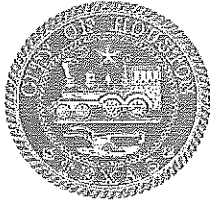
**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 8/9/2019

HPW - 20WR155 – Petition Addit (133.7858) Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District -  
Woodland Oaks Subdivision

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 133.7858 acres to Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision (Key Map No. 410H,M & 433E,J).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of three (3) tracts of land totaling 133.7858 acres to Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision (the "District") was created through the Harris County Commissioners Court in 1996, and currently consists of 2,224.161 acres within Harris County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 133.7858 acres of vacant land, proposed to be developed as commercial property, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of West Little York Drive, HCFCD Ditch Unit No. P122-00-00, Breen Road, and BNSF Railway Company Railroad. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Woodland Oaks Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Sunbelt Fresh Water Supply District - Woodland Oaks Subdivision is White Oak Bayou, which flows to Buffalo Bayou, and finally into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are partially within the 100 year floodplain (21%), and partially within the 500 year floodplain (44%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director  
Houston Public Works

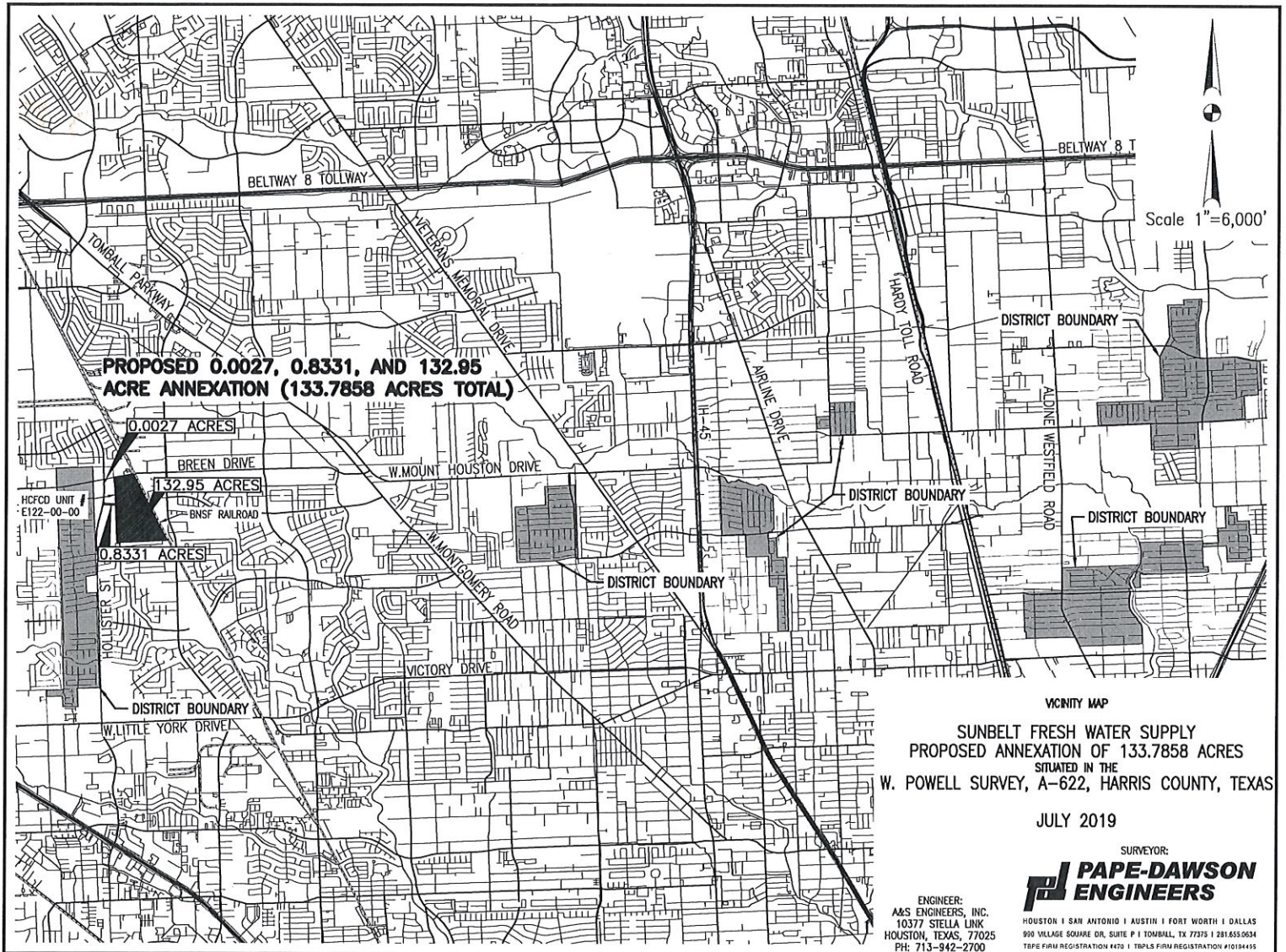
### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

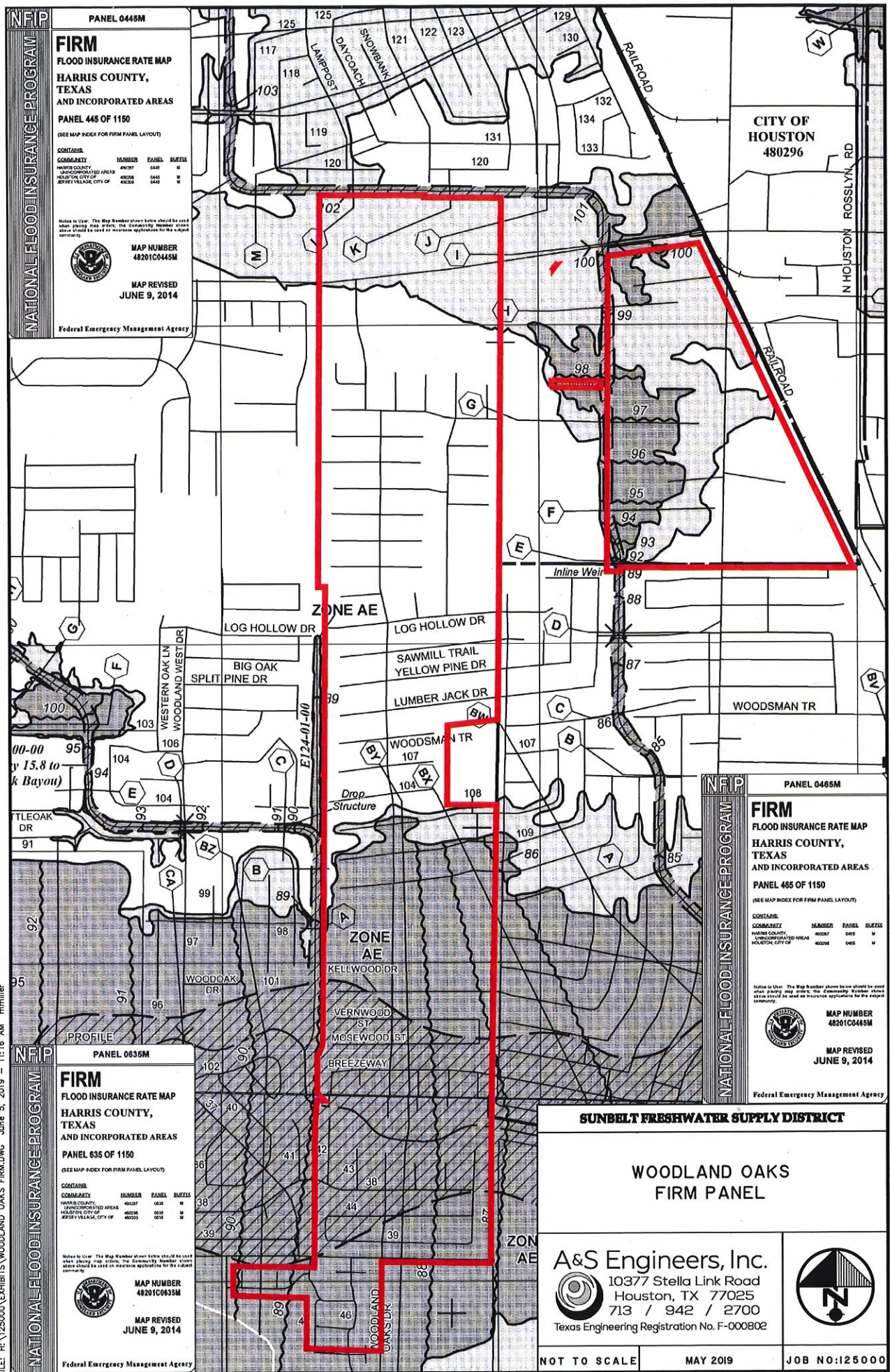
Description	Type
Maps	Backup Material
Application	Backup Material
Petition	Backup Material
Backup Material	Backup Material
Fact Sheet	Backup Material











**PANEL 0465M**

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
HARRIS COUNTY,  
TEXAS  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS  
PANEL 445 OF 1150  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SHEET
HARRIS COUNTY	480297	0445	0445	M
UNINCORPORATED AREAS	480298	0445	0445	M
HOUSTON CITY OF	480299	0445	0445	M
ADRIY VILLAGE CITY OF	480300	0445	0445	M

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map sheets; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**  
48201C0465M

**MAP REVISED**  
JUNE 9, 2014

Federal Emergency Management Agency

CITY OF  
HOUSTON  
480296

**PANEL 0465M**

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
HARRIS COUNTY,  
TEXAS  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS  
PANEL 465 OF 1150  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SHEET
HARRIS COUNTY	480297	0465	0465	M
UNINCORPORATED AREAS	480298	0465	0465	M
HOUSTON CITY OF	480299	0465	0465	M
ADRIY VILLAGE CITY OF	480300	0465	0465	M

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map sheets; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**  
48201C0465M

**MAP REVISED**  
JUNE 9, 2014

Federal Emergency Management Agency

**PANEL 0635M**

**FIRM**  
FLOOD INSURANCE RATE MAP  
HARRIS COUNTY,  
TEXAS  
AND INCORPORATED AREAS  
PANEL 635 OF 1150  
(SEE MAP INDEX FOR FIRM PANEL LAYOUT)

CONTAINS:	COMMUNITY	NUMBER	PANEL	SHEET
HARRIS COUNTY	480297	0635	0635	M
UNINCORPORATED AREAS	480298	0635	0635	M
HOUSTON CITY OF	480299	0635	0635	M
ADRIY VILLAGE CITY OF	480300	0635	0635	M

Notice to User: The Map Number shown below should be used when placing map sheets; the Community Number shown above should be used on insurance applications for the subject community.

**MAP NUMBER**  
48201C0635M

**MAP REVISED**  
JUNE 9, 2014

Federal Emergency Management Agency

**SUNBELT FRESHWATER SUPPLY DISTRICT**

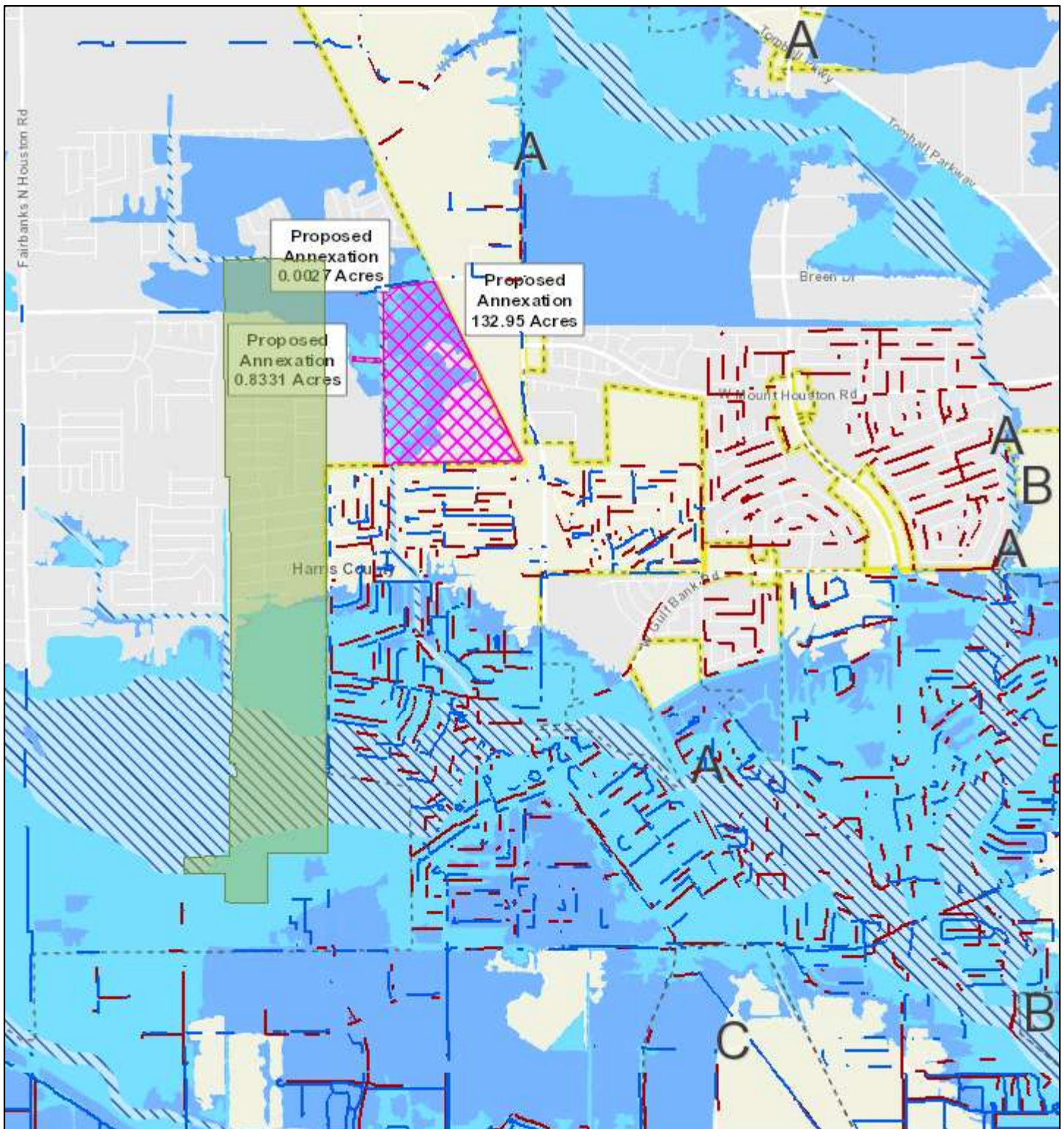
**WOODLAND OAKS  
FIRM PANEL**

**A&S Engineers, Inc.**  
10377 Stella Link Road  
Houston, TX 77025  
713 / 942 / 2700  
Texas Engineering Registration No. F-000802














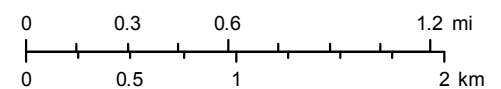
# Sunbelt FWSD (133.7858 acres)



8/7/2019 1:20:54 PM

1:36,112

- |   |                              |   |
|---|------------------------------|---|
|   | Existing Acreage of District | <b>Flood Zone</b>   |
|   | COH Water Line               |  100 Year Floodplain |
|   | COH Waste Water Line         |  500 Year Floodplain |
|  | Proposed Annexation          |  Floodway            |
|  | Council Districts            |  City Limits         |





## **CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL**

Meeting Date: 11/19/2019

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2019

HPW - 20WR160 – Petition Addit (3.4279) Spring Creek  
Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners , L.L.C)

Agenda Item#: 66.

### **Summary:**

ORDINANCE consenting to the addition of 3.4279 acres of land to **SPRING CREEK UTILITY DISTRICT**, for inclusion in its district

**TAGGED BY COUNCIL MEMBERS STARDIG and EDWARDS**

This was item 32 on Agenda of November 13, 2019

### **Background:**

SUBJECT: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.4279 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) (Key Map No. 252Z, 253B).

RECOMMENDATION: Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.4279 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) be approved.

SPECIFIC EXPLANATION: Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) (the "District") was created through an act of Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 1,049.145 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.4279 acres of developed land, a car wash and a grocery store, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Riley Fuzzel Road, Hardy Toll Road, Elan Boulevard, and Birnham Woods Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Spring Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) is the San Jacinto River, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 year floodplain. A portion of Tract 1 is within the 500 year floodplain (25%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must

be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

---

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.  
Director  
Houston Public Works

**Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.  
Planning Director  
Houston Water  
Phone: (832) 395-2712

**ATTACHMENTS:**

**Description**

Signed Coversheet  
Maps

**Type**

Signed Cover sheet  
Backup Material



## CITY OF HOUSTON - CITY COUNCIL

Meeting Date:

ETJ

Item Creation Date: 9/25/2019

HPW - 20WR160 – Petition Addit (3.4279) Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners , L.L.C)

Agenda Item#:

### **Background:**

**SUBJECT:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.4279 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) (Key Map No. 252Z, 253B).

**RECOMMENDATION:** Petition for the City's consent to the addition of two (2) tracts of land totaling 3.4279 acres to Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) be approved.

**SPECIFIC EXPLANATION:** Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) (the "District") was created through an act of Texas Legislature in 1971, and currently consists of 1,049.145 acres within Montgomery County. The District is within the extraterritorial jurisdiction of the City and has petitioned the City for consent to add 3.4279 acres of developed land, a car wash and a grocery store, to the District. The proposed annexation tracts are located in the vicinity of Riley Fuzzel Road, Hardy Toll Road, Elan Boulevard, and Birnham Woods Road. The addition of land to the District does not release it from the City's extraterritorial jurisdiction.

The Utility District Review Committee has evaluated the application with respect to wastewater collection and treatment, potable water distribution, storm water conveyance, and other public services.

The District has a wastewater collection system and treatment facility. The annexation tracts will be provided with wastewater treatment by the Spring Creek Wastewater Treatment Facility. Potable water is provided by the District.

The nearest major drainage facility for Spring Creek Utility District (Grand Oaks Partners L.L.C) is the San Jacinto River, which flows into the Houston Ship Channel. The proposed annexation tracts are not within the 100 year floodplain. A portion of Tract 1 is within the 500 year floodplain (25%).

By executing the Petition for Consent, the District has acknowledged that all plans for the construction of water conveyance, wastewater collection, and storm water collection systems within the District must be approved by the City of Houston prior to their construction.

The Utility District Review Committee recommends that the subject petition be approved.

Carol Ellinger Haddock, P. E.

Director

Houston Public Works

### **Contact Information:**

Sharon Citino, J.D.

Planning Director

Houston Water

Phone: (832) 395-2712

### **ATTACHMENTS:**

#### **Description**

Maps

Application

Petition

Backup Material

Fact Sheet

#### **Type**

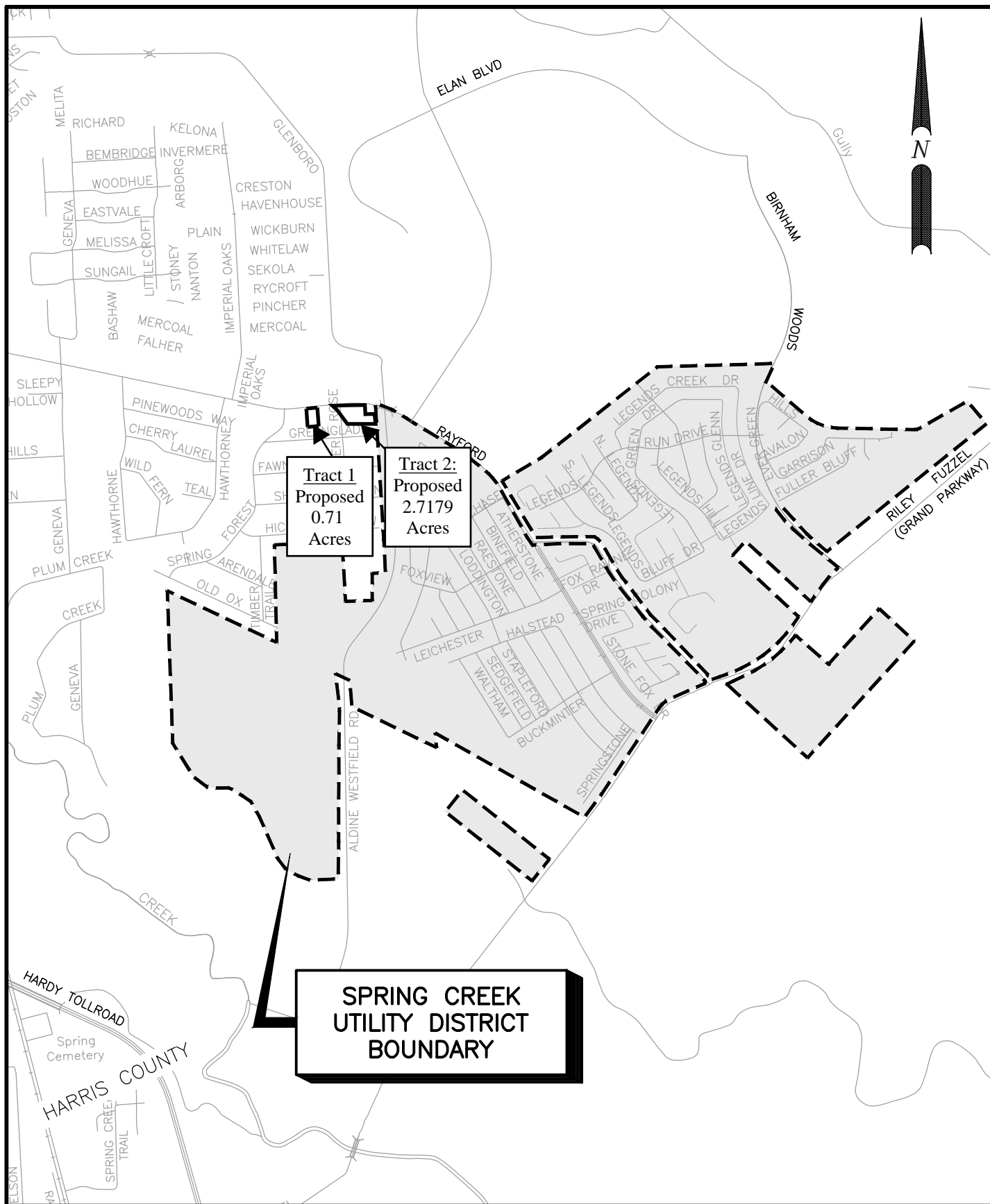
Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material

Backup Material



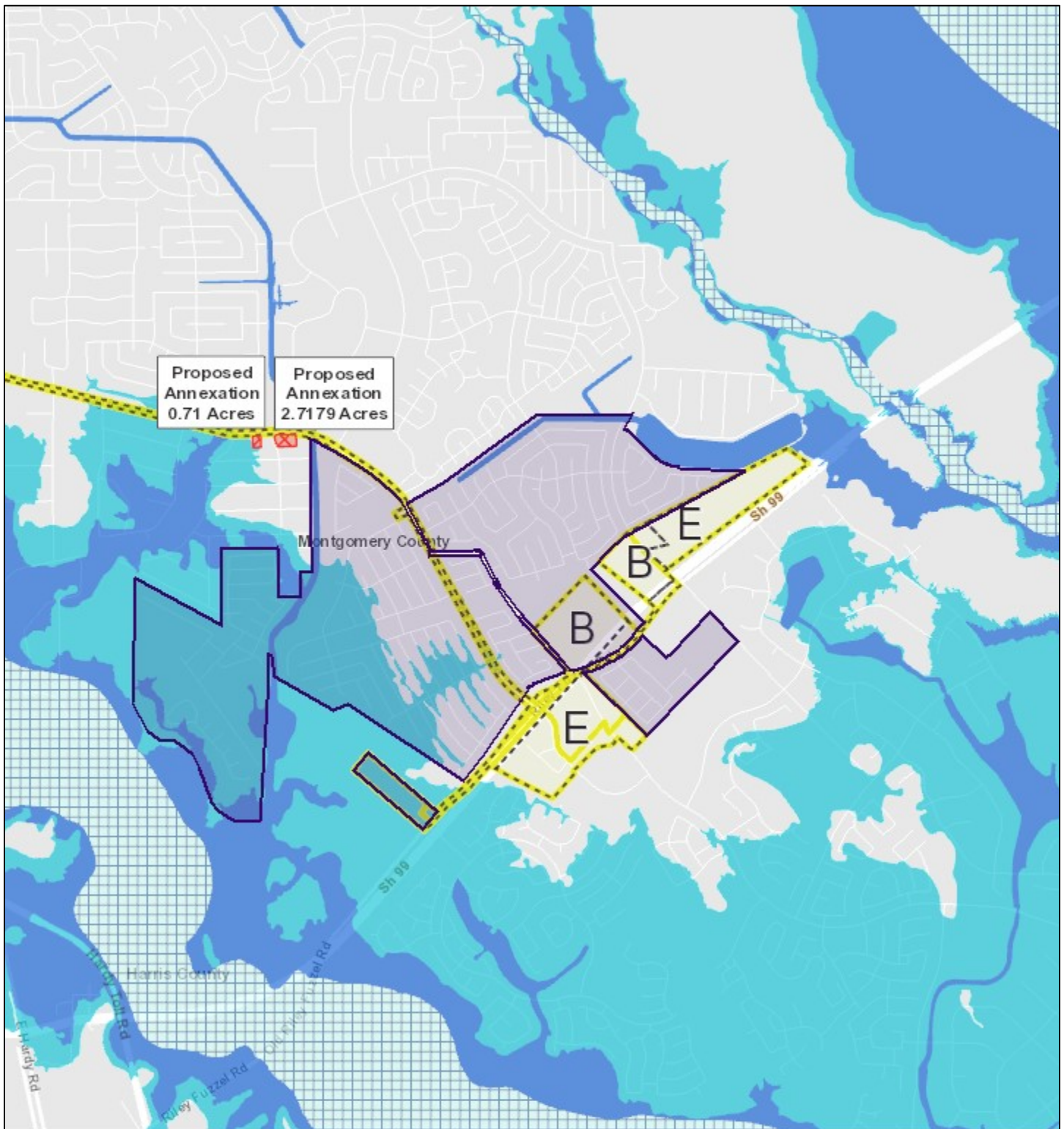








# Spring Creek UD (3.4279acres)



9/23/2019

Existing Acreage of District 500 Year Floodplain

Proposed Annexation Floodway

Council Districts

City Limits

## Flood Hazard Zones

100 Year Floodplain

Scale: 1:36,112

